

# City of Alexandria, Virginia Energy & Climate Change Action Plan

**May 2023** 







# Acknowledgements

The City of Alexandria Energy and Climate Change Action Plan (ECCAP) was developed in partnership with the Alexandria Department of General Services and the Department of Transportation and Environmental Services. Throughout the development of this plan the Departments sought input, guidance, and feedback from other departments across the City, as well as community and civic groups, commissions, organizations, residents, and businesses operating in the City.

The *Energy and Climate Change Task Force* was initiated by City Council under Resolution 2958, which established the Task Force and its purpose to provide guidance to the City of Alexandria during the process to update the ECCAP. The Task Force is comprised of 12 members appointed by the City Manager, as well as, one member designated by the Environmental Policy Commission. The 13 members include general community representation; environmental advocates; energy, climate, and related technical experts; representatives from Alexandria's youth and representing equity issues; and those representing engagement with Alexandria's businesses and institutional partners.

#### **Energy and Climate Change Task Force Members**

- Javier Bastos
- Leah Devendorf
- Mary Harris, Co-Chair
- Fiona Herbold
- Praveen Kathpal
- Alyssa Morin
- Raquel Nicora

- Marian Pegram, Co-Chair
- Josh Sawislak
- Marta Schantz, Environmental Policy Commission
- Rose Stephens-Booker
- Stephen Walz
- Sangina Wright

The City would also like to recognize the efforts and contributions of:

#### **Mayor and City Council**

- Mayor Justin Wilson
- Vice Mayor Amy Jackson
- Councilman Canek Aguirre
- Council Member Sarah Bagley
- Councilman John Chapman
- Councilwoman Alyia Gaskins
- Councilman R. Kirk McPike

#### **City Departments and Offices**

- City Manager's Office
- Department of General Services
- Department of Transportation & Environmental Services
- Department of Community &Human Services
- Department of Planning & Zoning

- Department of Finance
- Office of Communications & Public Information
- Office of Housing
- · Office of Management & Budget
- Office of Performance Analytics
- Office of Race & Social Equity
- Code Administration
- Virginia Department of Health/Alexandria Health Department
- Alexandria Economic Development Authority
- Alexandria Transit Company (DASH)
- Department of Project Implementation
- Department of Recreation, Parks, & Cultural Activities

#### **Cover Photo Credits:**

*Top:* Buildings at Old Town (Unsplash, Ryan Ledbetter, 2021) *Bottom, from left to right:* Electric bus (DASH), construction, bikes and trolleys (City of Alexandria), and rooftop solar installation (Unsplash, Bill Mead, 2022)





#### A Note From the Climate Action Officer

As the Climate Action Officer for the City of Alexandria, it is my pleasure to present the Energy and Climate Change Action Plan. I want to start with my great thanks for the work of many City staff, community members, consultants and others that came together to create this document.

Putting together clear recommendations on how to tackle such a complicated issue is a difficult task. Balancing the need to be bold with an understanding of what is possible given the resources we have available can be a challenge. Alexandria, though, is fortunate to have such valuable resources as we confront the climate crisis. As you read through this document, I hope you'll come to the same conclusion as I have: our greatest resource is our community. Alexandrians have and are continuing to come together to address challenges that impact us today, will impact our next generations of Alexandrians, and doing our part to limit the destruction of climate change across the world.

The Energy and Climate Change Action Plan is another community-created tool we can use together. The majority of the actions included in this report are already under way by the talented City employees serving Alexandrians every day. This report will bolster those efforts by providing recognition of their importance and impact, and helping identify next steps to expand and amplify the positive impacts of these programs. The Plan also provides new programs the City can explore to continue to expand our ability to positively impact Alexandrians and the climate.

One of the things that makes this report different is the commitment to understanding the need for actions that don't just focus on outcomes in 2030 or 2050. Throughout this document, you'll find discussion of how specific actions not only achieve reductions in greenhouse gas emissions over the long-term, but also how they address the reality of climate change's immediate impacts today. Addressing issues of rising utility costs, health disparities, heat and flood vulnerability, and more are crucial to ensuring an equitable outcome of these efforts.

Finally, it should be noted that the Energy and Climate Change Action Plan, while comprehensive in its recommendations, is also clear in its purpose as a document to inform policy and program decisions based on information, technology, and resources available today. Without doubt, new technologies, changing costs, and approaches will emerge and the City must be flexible enough to respond to these changes. Using the Energy and Climate Change Action Plan as a guide, the Office of Climate Action and our colleagues across the City departments will continually refine and adapt our approaches.

Thank you to everyone who participated in the creation of this document, and to all of you reading this who will surely be inspired to take action with us or on your own.

Sincerely,

Ryan Freed

Ryan Freed Climate Action Officer

# **Table of Contents**

| Executive Summary  | ES-1 |
|--|------|
| Introduction   | 1    |
| Purpose of the ECCAP and Development Process                                   | 2    |
| Relationships to Other Energy and Climate Plans in the City and Region         | 6    |
| Current Energy and Climate Context for Alexandria                              | 7    |
| Climate Equity   | 10   |
| Equity in GHG Reductions   | 10   |
| Equity in Climate Adaptation   | 12   |
| GHG Emissions and Reduction Strategies   | 13   |
| Existing GHG Reduction Strategies and Programs                                 | 13   |
| BAU Scenario   | 16   |
| GHG Reduction Priority Strategies and Actions                                  | 18   |
| Buildings  | 28   |
| Transportation   | 42   |
| Carbon-Free Electricity  | 63   |
| Waste  | 73   |
| Other GHG Strategies   | 78   |
| Climate Impacts and Adaptation Strategies                                      | 82   |
| Climate Change Impacts and Vulnerabilities                                     | 82   |
| Existing Adaptation and Resilience Activities                                  | 97   |
| Adaptation and Resilience Strategy Recommendations and Next Steps for Planning | 100  |
| Integrating Climate Change in Municipal Decisions and Activities               | 102  |
| Flooding Adaptation Priority Strategies  | 108  |
| Extreme Heat Adaptation Priority Strategies and Actions                        | 112  |
| Implementation and Next Steps  | 118  |
| Recommendations for Further Action and Funding                                 | 118  |
| Office of Climate Action, Ongoing Community Engagement, and Communications     | 120  |
| Next Steps, Evaluating Progress, and Continual Planning                        | 122  |

# **Figures**

| Figure 1. 2020 GHG emissions by sector (MTCO <sub>2</sub> e)   | 8   |
|--|-----|
| Figure 2. Trends in Alexandria's GHG emissions by sector from 2005 through 2020  | 9   |
| Figure 3. Alexandria BAU GHG emissions   | 16  |
| Figure 4. Alexandria BAU GHG emissions per capita  | 17  |
| Figure 5. GHG emissions from existing and new buildings in Alexandria  | 17  |
| Figure 6. GHG reduction strategies organized by GHG reduction potential and City authority/influence                                       | 22  |
| Figure 7. A pathway to meet Alexandria's GHG reduction goals   | 23  |
| Figure 8. Alexandria GHG emissions per capita under the BAU and GHG reduction pathway  | 24  |
| Figure 9. Summary of GHG reductions estimated for all transportation scenarios under all electric grid cases (% reduction from 2005 Level) | 26  |
| Figure 10. Key implementation milestones to support Alexandria's GHG reduction pathway   | 27  |
| Figure 11. Buildings GHG emissions under the GHG reduction pathway   | 29  |
| Figure 12. Transportation GHG emissions under the GHG reduction pathway  | 42  |
| Figure 13. Waste GHG emissions under the GHG reduction pathway   | 73  |
| Figure 14. MWCOG risk level of hazards in Metropolitan Washington  | 83  |
| Figure 15. Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan, hazard rankings for Alexandria  | 83  |
| Figure 16. City climate vulnerabilities, ECCAP Community Engagement Workshop #2  | 84  |
| Figure 17. Demographic characteristics that contribute to flooding vulnerability   | 85  |
| Figure 18. Virginia is expected to see increases in average annual precipitation through 2050 and beyond.                                  |     |
| Figure 19. FEMA Flood Zones, Alexandria, VA  | 87  |
| Figure 20. Number of days per year in Alexandria with maximum temperatures exceeding 90 95°F, and 100°F                                    |     |
| Figure 21. Number of days per year in Alexandria with maximum temperatures exceeding 90 95°F, and 100°F                                    |     |
| Figure 22. Demographic characteristics that contribute to heat vulnerability   | 91  |
| Figure 23. Variables included in the HVI   | 92  |
| Figure 24. Results for the heat vulnerability assessment   | 93  |
| Figure 25. Relative summer land surface temperatures in Alexandria   | 94  |
| Figure 26. Heat vulnerability indices for separate vulnerable population groups  | 96  |
| Figure 27. Primary actions to integrate climate change into municipal decisions and activities   | 102 |
| Figure 28. Examples of the City's plans and programs that may enhance climate resilience   | 102 |
| Figure 29. Elements of the Philadelphia Beat the Heat Toolkit  | 115 |

# **Tables**

| Table 1. Equity indicator definitions and questions                                      | 11  |
|--|-----|
| Table 2. Alexandria's priority GHG reduction strategies and actions                      | 20  |
| Table 3. Summary of on-road transportation scenario key components                       | 26  |
| Table 4. Adaptation priority strategies and actions                                      | 100 |
| Table 5. Priority actions roadmap of City internal working group                         | 104 |
| Table 6. Example areas for the City to lead by example in infrastructure resilience inve |     |
|  | 107 |

# **Appendices**

Appendix A: References
Appendix B: Acronyms
Appendix C: Glossary

Appendix D: Community Engagement

Appendix E: GHG Emissions Technical Methods and Approach

Appendix F. Heat Vulnerability Assessment Methodology

# **Executive Summary**

Over the past decade, climate change has increasingly impacted the wellbeing of communities around the world, including the City of Alexandria, Virginia (the City). The unchecked release of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions has triggered climate impacts including extreme heat, flooding, drought, increased lighting/thunderstorms, and other extreme weather conditions. To slow the impacts of climate change and the resulting health, financial, societal, and ecological challenges, the City has taken a stand to support limiting global temperature rise to 1.5°C, in accordance with the Paris Agreement. This commitment requires a 50% reduction in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by 2030 (compared with 2005 GHG levels) and an 80-100% reduction by 2050. In striving toward this shared vision, through this ECCAP, the City is leading efforts to limit emissions, build resilience, and give all Alexandrians a framework for action.

In addition to rising climate risks, shifts in the economy, science, technology, and policies related to climate change make this the right time for the City to act. The ECCAP builds off the City's 2011 Energy and Climate Change Action Plan 2012–2020 and Environmental Action Plan 2040 (EAP2040), and clearly lays out the major changes that Alexandrians must make to tackle climate change. The strategies and actions in the ECCAP, when implemented, will provide

#### Working together to achieve a shared vision for a low carbon and more resilient future

The ECCAP is a framework for how the City, working with its government stakeholders, residents, business, and institutions, will achieve its ambitious, but necessary climate goals. This plan is designed to communicate what priorities for action as all levels of government, the private sector, and citizens have roles to play in addressing climate change.

City staff and policymakers: City staff and policymakers need to lead by example by continuing to reduce emissions in the City's own operations and ensure the City is resilient to climate change. They can also provide funding, programs, infrastructure, and information to the community and set standards, policy, and requirements to advance action. City staff and policy makers are obligated to be transparent about actions and progress toward achieving goals, and to ensure actions advance racial and social equity for all Alexandria residents.

**Individuals:** To minimize and prepare for the impacts of climate change, individuals in Alexandria can make many decisions in their day-to-day actions. This could include choosing walking, public transit or biking over driving, replacing appliances with more efficient options, installing rooftop solar, or reducing household waste through reusing products. Individual can also advocate for governments, businesses, and other organization to take more ambitious action. More information is at <a href="mailto:alexandriava.gov/Energy">alexandriava.gov/Energy</a>.

Businesses and Institutions: Like individuals, businesses and institutions have a key role to play in reducing emissions and increasing resiliency. This could include adopting organizational goals and practices, making climate-friendly purchasing and organizational policy decisions, and providing training and education to employees.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Paris Agreement is an international treaty signed in 2015 by 196 parties (i.e., countries) at the United Nations Conference of Parties (COP21) to commit to limiting emissions to no more than 2.0°C, and striving to limit emissions to 1.5°C to avoid the worst potential climate change impacts.

numerous benefits to Alexandrians through its equitable approach to reducing GHG emissions and focus on reducing impacts on the most vulnerable communities in the City. Equity and justice considerations in the ECCAP will help ensure all Alexandrians will benefit from actions.

By working together with the City's leadership, Alexandrians can achieve the ECCAP's goals to limit climate risks and GHG emissions to ensure a sustainable future for generations to come.

## What is the City of Alexandria's ECCAP?

The ECCAP describes a pathway and specific actions for the City and stakeholders, to include City staff and policymakers, individuals, and businesses and institutions, to reduce GHG emissions 50% by 2030 (from 2005) and 80-100% by 2050, as well as strategies to minimize the potential impacts of increasing extreme heat and flooding risks. It provides the City government, the community, and its partners a robust understanding of how the City is addressing climate change, and serves as a guidebook for how City resources will be prioritized and allocated. The ECCAP includes strategies and actions that will achieve these goals.

Building upon past and existing efforts, the ECCAP incorporates goals, strategies, and actions from the EAP2040, the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG) 2030 Climate Action and Energy Plan, and the 2017 Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan, among others. The ECCAP strategies recognize and integrate City, regional, and State initiatives, such as the Alexandria Green Building Policy, regional priority actions identified by the MWCOG, and the energy transition guided by the Virginia Clean Economy Act (VCEA). In addition, this ECCAP update places a significant focus on prioritizing ALL Alexandria to support racial and social equity as a critical lens to advance energy and climate change action planning and implementation.

#### How Alexandrians Are Involved in the ECCAP

While the new Office of Climate Action will ultimately be responsible for driving the implementation of the ECCAP, sustained community participation and collaboration will be necessary to achieve its goals. The ECCAP was developed by engaging with the community and stakeholders through Task Force meetings, community workshops, direct outreach, meetings with City commissions, and public comments. Continued involvement and participation of the community will be critical to the implementation and success of the ECCAP. To that end, the ECCAP calls for education initiatives, incentives, technical assistance, and building new partnerships and relationships to bring Alexandrians together to take climate action.

The whole Alexandria community will need to work collaboratively across all sectors to achieve this vision for our city's future. This plan includes tangible next steps for the City and stakeholders alike to implement the strategies within it. These span continual communications and engagement with the community and stakeholders, establishing protocols for demonstrating accountability and progress, tracking progress through established and transparent metrics, and seeking and securing funding (e.g., from the Infrastructure and Investment Jobs Act (IIJA) and the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA)).

The importance of these established actions cannot be understated, but they still fall short in meeting the goals necessary to fully address climate change. Recognizing the urgent and grave nature of climate change, the City of Alexandria declared a climate emergency in 2019 to jumpstart mitigation and adaptation actions and mobilize the community to achieve climate goals. Further, the City Council authorized \$1.85 million in September 2022 for the establishment of an Office of Climate Action to respond to the ongoing climate crisis. This new office will be leading the

#### **Climate Change Impacts in Alexandria**



Higher average temperatures and more frequent heat waves



More intense storms with heavy rainfall



Sea level rise from the Potomac River inundating coastal areas



More frequent flood events



Extreme winter weather conditions

implementation of the ECCAP and tracking and reporting on progress towards achieving the City's climate goals.

The ECCAP lays out a possible pathway for the City to achieve its GHG emissions reductions goals of 50% by 2030 and 80% to 100% by 2050, compared to 2005 levels. These goals are aligned with global reductions recommended by the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi) and included in the Paris Agreement. The SBTi methodology largely focuses on corporate and financial institution GHG reduction goal setting efforts consistent with reductions necessary to meet the goals of Paris Agreement – limiting global warming to 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels. SBTi does not currently assess targets for cities, local governments, public sector institutions, educational institutions, or non-profit organizations. However, in an effort for the City to reflect the most up-to-date approaches to climate action planning and GHG reductions, the City has worked with ICLEI Local Governments for Sustainability to evaluate an approximate SBTi reduction requirement of 58.8% and 63.3% by 2030, absolute and per capita emissions, below 2018 emissions levels to account for the City's "fair share" in supporting the goals of the Paris Climate Agreement. While this is not the City's adopted target, it underscores the need for bold action. The 27th Conference of the Parties (COP27) to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) reinforced the urgency of these efforts by concluding "subnational governments will be critical in achieving climate action outcomes." By establishing the ECCAP, the City is taking action to limit climate impacts for its citizens, economy, and the future of Alexandria.

The ECCAP identifies several practical, near-term strategies Alexandria can take to adapt to the climate risks it faces. These strategies address increased risks from flooding and extreme heat in the community and put the City on a course to further integrate climate change risk and resilience considerations into existing municipal decisions and activities. Furthermore, though this plan outlines significant actions which the City may undertake to reduce GHG emissions and adapt to a changing climate, much has been done at the local, regional, state, and federal

levels to limit GHG emissions. The ECCAP captures these trends, changes, and previous actions and includes details on how Alexandria has worked to adapt to climate change.

#### Why does this plan matter to Alexandrians?

Like other communities across the world, Alexandrians are already experiencing the impacts of climate change. For the City, this mainly comes in the form of flooding and extreme heat, which are becoming increasingly severe. Furthermore, Alexandria is situated along the shore of the Potomac River, which is anticipated to rise 1.5-2.1 feet by 2060 if GHG emissions are not reduced. This will contribute to increased flooding in the City, which has several coastal areas that are highly vulnerable to flooding. Flooding from severe storm events is already affecting Alexandrians today (see Figure ES-1). Extreme heat is also a concern for Alexandrians, as the number of days per year with temperatures over 95°F is expected to double by 2030 and triple by 2050 (see Figure ES-2).

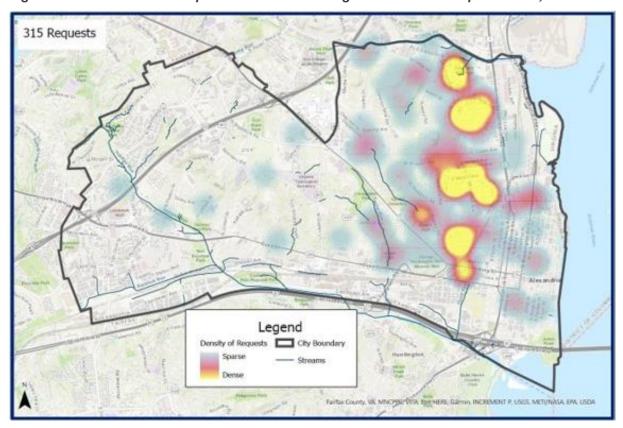


Figure ES-1. Flood-related requests for service during a rain event on September 10, 2020

Unchecked, climate-driven flooding and extreme heat will damage the City's infrastructure and economy and lay harm to Alexandria's wellbeing. Costs and damages associated with flooding and heat stunt the local economy by decreasing real estate value and deterring tourists and investors. These events also put lives at risk of danger from flash floods and heat stroke. The ECCAP includes actions Alexandria can take to adapt the City to these risks and reduce their severity. These actions will be developed further through two separate planning processes not

included in this Action Plan—one focused on flood adaptation through the Flood Resilience Plan and one focused on heat adaptation.

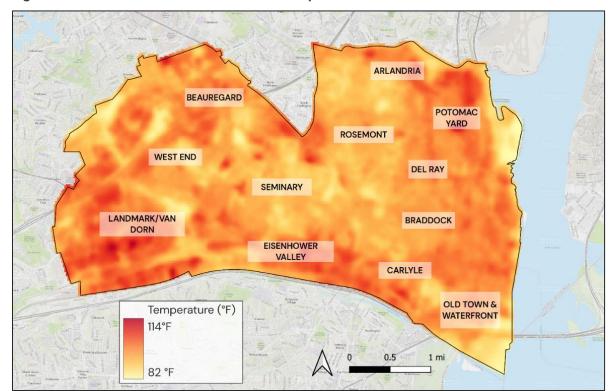


Figure ES-2. Relative summer land surface temperatures in Alexandria

#### Your Choices Matter: What Can Citizens Do to Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Collectively, the implementation of the ECCAP rests in the hands of the government and the Alexandria community. There are several key things members of the Alexandria community can do that will make a big impact in GHG reductions that align with the actions in this report:

**Be More Energy Efficient:** Implement energy efficiency retrofits on your home or business, including installing insulation, weatherizing, and changing to more efficient lighting. Moreover, consider upgrading to a more efficient HVAC system.

**Electrify Your Property:** Switch to electric from gas, install a heat pump water heater and/or heat pump HVAC system, and install solar panels. Work through your condo association to improve the building efficiency. Contact the City for more information for multi-family properties.

Consider Other Transit Options: Go "car free", combine trips, or choose the bus, metro, biking, or walking as your means of transportation as much as possible.

Choose an Electric Vehicle: If you choose to drive, commit to purchasing an electric vehicle.

**Rethink Your Waste:** Reduce, reuse, and recycle materials will help to reduce emissions from the waste sector. Take advantage of household compost drop off at farmers markets.

# What does the City need to do to meet its ambitious climate goals and adapt to a changing world?

The City must drive critical actions on two fronts: 1) reducing GHG emissions and 2) increasing the resiliency of City operations and the community. While the investment for the new Office of Climate Action reflects the significant emphasis the City is placing on addressing climate change and the real and present risks it poses to the community, more resources will be needed to implement the ECCAP and transform the City's infrastructure and how Alexandrians live, work, play, and learn.

# Reducing GHGs

In 2020, the City of Alexandria emitted 1.28 million metrics tons of GHGs, equivalent to 161,000 average homes' energy use for one year or 275,000 gasoline-powered passenger vehicles per year. The ECCAP identifies 13 strategies across five sectors—Buildings (B), Transportation (T), Carbon-free Electricity (CE), Waste (W), and Other (O)—that together set a path to reduce GHG emissions in line with achieving a 50% reduction in emissions by 2030 (from a 2005 base year) and 80-100% by 2050 while also considering the cost and equity implications of the actions. For each strategy the ECCAP includes specific recommended actions for the City, along with its stakeholders and partners. The scale of actions to reduce GHG emissions in Alexandria provides a snapshot of several key activities required to achieve the target reductions and is intended to show the magnitude of actions at a broad-level.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> United State Environmental Protection Agency, Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator, <u>Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator | US EPA.</u>

#### Buildings (B)

In Alexandria, GHG emissions from buildings are projected to nearly double between 2018 and 2050 unless action is taken to improve energy efficiency in new and existing buildings. The growth in GHG emissions is in large part due to projected new commercial and multifamily residential construction. However, in the next decade, GHG reductions in the building sector are expected to be mainly a result of implementing changes for existing buildings. In later years, because of the significant increase in new construction, GHG reductions will mainly be driven by decarbonizing new buildings. To reduce building emissions, the ECCAP includes strategies and actions to improve the efficiency of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems, lighting, and appliances and to increase the efficacy of building insulation materials. It also strategizes ways to electrify buildings to replace fuel-powered heating systems, which is projected to lower emissions and improve indoor air quality. When paired with on-site solar panels and batteries, electric HVAC, hot water, and other appliances can lead to reduced energy costs and increased resilience. The ECCAP also lists actions such as establishing an incentive program or supplementing with other funding sources to encourage Green Building renovations, supporting access to decarbonized buildings fuel supply, and accelerating decarbonization measures at City-owned buildings.

#### *Transportation (T)*

For the transportation sector, actions include reducing vehicle miles traveled (VMT) through actions such as an expanded transit network and transit-oriented development. In addition, to VMT reductions, the ECCAP actions include accelerated vehicle electrification including electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure, and an increase in alternative fuel use in the City vehicle fleet and for targeted uses such as medium and heavy-duty vehicles.

#### Scale of Action to Reduce GHG Emissions in Alexandria

#### **By 2030**

- 53,000+ housing units retrofitted with efficiency upgrades or built to be high efficiency
- 49% of existing housing units use electric heating
- 95% of new housing built with high energy performance
- 13 million square feet of commercial space retrofitted
- 50% of personal car sales are electric
- 50% of buses on the road are electric
- 30% of medium/heavy-duty vehicle sales are electric

#### By 2050

- 106,000+ housing units retrofitted with efficiency upgrades or built to be high efficiency
- 65% of existing housing units use electric heating
- 33 million square feet of commercial space retrofitted
- 100% of personal car sales are electric
- 100% of buses on the road are electric
- 100% of medium/heavy-duty vehicle sales are electric

Note: Retrofit is defined as the addition of new systems and equipment to a housing unit to increase energy efficiency and energy performance. A housing unit is single family detached home, a duplex, townhome, condominium, apartment, or other dwelling that is used by a single household.

#### Carbon-free Electricity (CE)

A cleaner electricity supply complements efforts in the commercial and residential building space to decarbonize and improve energy efficiency. It is also deeply connected to reducing transportation emissions.

The City continues to support the achievement of Virginia Clean Economy Act (VCEA) through initiatives such as SolarizeAlexandria, a municipal aggregation program, large-scale off-site renewable energy projects, and a transition of all City government facilities to 100% renewable energy. However, most of the transition to clean electricity will depend on Dominion Power, the city's electric utility. Dominion is required through the VCEA to provide 100% clean electricity to its customers by 2045 and has voluntarily committed to achieving net zero emissions by 2050.

#### Waste (W)

Waste sector emissions will be reduced through actions specified in the EAP2040 that aim to recover resources and reduce GHG emissions and other forms of pollution by optimizing and safely handling the collection and processing of solid waste and reducing the total solid waste collected from City-served residential customers.

#### Other (O)

In addition to buildings, on-road transportation, energy, and waste, other sectors also contribute to Alexandria's GHG emissions, albeit on a smaller scale. These other sector emissions must also be addressed to meet the City's goal of 100% emissions reduction by 2050. Some sectors, like aviation and refrigerants, can be addressed with the help of federal action such as the Sustainable Aviation Fuel (SAF) Act,<sup>3</sup> federal SAF tax credits through the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA),<sup>4</sup> or the American Innovation and Manufacturing Act (AIM Act),<sup>5</sup> while others can be dealt with at the state or local level. For instance, the ECCAP proposes the City work with Washington Gas to address potential methane emissions leaks in Alexandria's gas system and stay up to date on emerging technologies that could support GHG reductions and an eventual carbon neutral future. As sectors develop and policy, technology, and the economy change, it is important to keep all climate mitigation and adaptation options open in the future to reach carbon neutrality.

Taken together, the strategies in the ECCAP provide a pathway to achieve the City's GHG reduction goals (see Figure ES-3).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> H.R.741- Sustainable Aviation Fuel Act, <a href="https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/741/text">https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/741/text</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> H.R. 5376 – Inflation Reduction Act, <a href="https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/5376/text/rh">https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/5376/text/rh</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> 42 U.S. Code Section 7675, <a href="https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=granuleid:USC-prelim-title42-section7675(a)&num=0&edition=prelim">https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=granuleid:USC-prelim-title42-section7675(a)&num=0&edition=prelim</a>

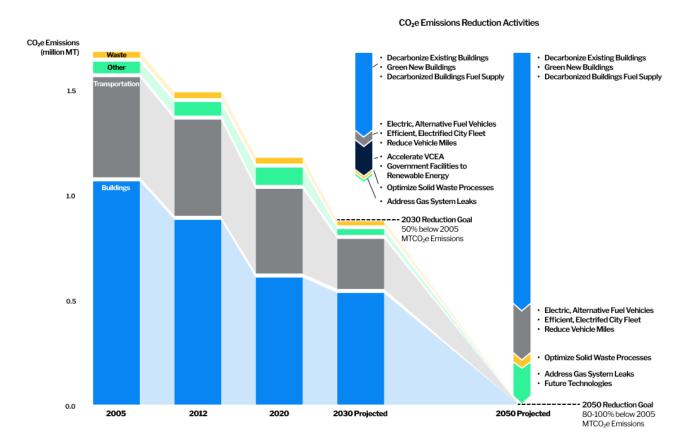


Figure ES-3. A pathway to meet Alexandria's GHG reduction goals

Figure ES-4 shows key implementation milestones that will need to be met to support achievement of the GHG reduction pathway shown in Figure ES-3.

Figure ES-4. Key implementation milestones to support Alexandria's GHG reduction pathway

| Key Implementation Milestones   | 2025 | 2030 | 2040 | 2050 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| Buildings: Existing Home Energy Retrofits (B-1) (% of housing units with efficiency and/or electrification retrofits) | 43%  | 61%  | 86%  | 96%  |
| Buildings: New Building Decarbonization (B-2) (% net zero ready buildings)  | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  |
| Buildings: Decarbonized Building Fuels (B-3) (% supply)   | 0%   | 5%   | 30%  | 50%  |
| Transportation: Passenger Vehicle Electrification (T-2) (% on road EV sales)  |      | 40%  | 80%  | 90%  |
| Carbon-Free Electricity (CE-1) (% carbon-free electricity generation serving Alexandria)                              | 30%  | 50%  | 85%  | 100% |
| Waste: Landfill Waste Diversion (W-1) (% diverted)  |      | 25%  | 60%  | 90%  |

# **Increasing Resiliency**

The ECCAP identifies several practical, near-term strategies Alexandria can take to adapt to the climate risks it faces. These strategies are grouped into three categories, described below.

Integrate climate change risk and resilience considerations into existing municipal decisions and activities

These strategies will ensure Alexandria accounts for climate change in its plans and investments. This includes, for example, establishing an internal working group, addressing future climate

conditions in capital projects, and leading by example to address resilience of municipal infrastructure (see Figure ES-5).

# The Relationship Between Adaptation and Resilience

The terms adaptation and resilience are often used interchangeably, though they have slightly different meanings.

Adaptation—The process of adjusting to new or changing climate conditions to reduce or avoid negative impacts to valued assets and take advantage of emerging opportunities.

Resilience—The capacity of a community, business, or natural environment to prevent, withstand, respond to, and recover from disturbances, while retaining the basic functions of the system.

Figure ES-5. Primary actions to integrate climate change in municipal decisions and actions

Review existing plans and activities

Develop an internal working group

Develop an internal working group

Identify innovative financing mechanisms

Integrate resilience into capital planning

resilience infrastructure resilience

#### Flooding adaptation strategies

These strategies outline ways to reduce flood risks in the City, such as improving modeling and understanding of risks, improving flood response, engaging the public, and pursuing specific infrastructure improvements like stormwater capacity improvements, flood barriers, and floodproofing buildings. These strategies will be further developed through a separate planning process in concert with Flood Action Alexandria to culminate in the Flood Resilience Plan.

#### Heat adaptation strategies

These strategies outline ways to reduce heat risks in the City, from expanding and incentivizing urban greening to providing heat relief programs, expanding cooling center availability, and enhancing heat response programs. These strategies will be further developed through a separate planning process to culminate in the Heat Adaptation Plan.

# How is the City accelerating action?

To accelerate climate action and achieve GHG reduction and adaptation goals in an equitable manner, the City will focus on six key areas: technology, citizen and business action, funding, workforce development and training, a favorable policy and regulatory environment, and education and outreach These focus areas summarize the tools the City can most effectively

leverage to act on the ECCAP and achieve climate goals, while also building the green economy and addressing environmental justice.

- Technology is needed to decarbonize and electrify buildings, provide clean electricity and other fuel supplies, and reduce emissions from the transportation sector. Examples include adding electric vehicles, electrifying building HVAC systems, and installing distributed renewable energy (e.g., solar panels). As technologies evolve and become more integrated into the market, costs reduce and the approach to climate change advances. City, state and federal programs can help drive market transformation to result in more widespread technology changes and deployment. These programs, when designed to do so, will also target and accelerate change for low- and moderate-income or disadvantaged communities and provide other benefits such as increased health benefits (e.g., for highway adjacent communities). While many of the key technologies to reduce emissions are available today, reducing emissions by 100% by 2050 relies on new technologies being developed and current technologies advancing.
- Citizens and businesses play a key role in climate action, especially when it comes to adopting technologies, reducing waste, and supporting green policies and economic growth. The ECCAP is only effective if citizens and businesses buy-in and take personal climate action, such as reducing solid waste output, increasing efficiency in buildings (e.g., improved insulation, smart thermostats), or installing battery storage. These actions can be supported by City education and financial incentive programs, especially to promote equity for underserved communities.
- Funding can come from the federal, state, and municipal level, and from local utilities or other sources. Recent federal policies, including the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) and the IRA set aside billions of dollars for sustainable development to reduce emissions and adapt to a changing climate. Most funding from the BIL and IRA have a Justice40 requirement or element, which requires benefits to go to disadvantaged communities. Additional funding can come from the City and State programs and grants. For instance, the City's Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy (C-PACE) program is a financing program enabling owners of commercial, multifamily, and industrial properties to obtain low-cost, long-term financing for clean energy, stormwater management, and resiliency improvements. Local utilities such as Dominion also offer incentives and rebates for home energy efficiency upgrades and have programs targeted at lowincome, elderly, and disabled individuals for saving energy costs and improving health and safety.
- Workforce development and training will help the City and partners to implement this ECCAP and create and maintain jobs to establish a green economy around climate action. Jobs will be created through upgrading the electricity grid and buildings and installing the local portion of the nationwide EV network. As the energy economy undergoes a major transition over the coming decade, there will be many opportunities to train and re-train the workers that are key in this evolution. These trainings may also be established in an equitable way to increase employment in underserved communities.
- The current policy and regulatory environment supports climate action at the federal, state, and local levels. Locally, the City has policies and programs in place and has been working with City Council and different commissions and task forces for more than a decade to advance these. At the state level, the VCEA is a critical driver for clean electricity. Similarly, federal policies, including the BIL and IRA, favor and incentivize

- climate action. Utilizing these tools, while available, will aid in climate action acceleration. However, policies and regulation must continue to evolve at all levels of government to support new technologies, advancing science, and innovative approaches.
- Education and outreach allow the City to connect directly to the community and
  educate others on the benefits of climate action. Education about new technologies can
  equip citizens with tools to reduce their emissions. Education can also help build climate
  resilience by teaching communities how to respond to climate hazards and reduce their
  own emissions. This especially benefits socioeconomically underserved communities
  who are the most vulnerable to climate change impacts.

Inevitably, there are uncertainties, risks, and variables outside of the City's control related to these focus areas. One of the most uncertain and potentially fluid areas is the policy and regulatory environment, which can change with elections and new administrations. Funding from grants and applications are also uncertain, as is the dynamic nature of ever-developing technology.

The ECCAP portrays the best available information today and attempts to provide a diverse range of strategies and actions, involving many City departments and stakeholders, residents, and businesses, to meet ambitious climate targets set forth by the EAP2040. As with all other successful plans, it is flexible enough to accommodate changes in the future. It does not dictate specific implementation steps for each action. The City's plan will continue to evolve and consider updates as the new Office of Climate Action implements the identified strategies and actions, learns from those efforts, tracks progress over time, and evaluates new information and innovations.

Acceleration of climate action cannot occur in a vacuum, rather it requires collaboration across the City, state, and country. Policies, funding, cultural impacts, and technology integration must occur at all levels to reduce GHG emissions effectively and equitably and increase resiliency locally and nationwide. With increasing climate impacts and advancing technologies, new funding sources available and policies in place, there has never been a more opportune time to act.

# Where does the City and Alexandrians go from here?

Looking forward, the City will use the ECCAP as a foundation to accelerate climate action in pursuit of its goals to reduce GHG emissions 50% by 2030 (from 2005) and 80%-100% by 2050, and create a more resilient Alexandria. The ECCAP lays out a possible pathway toward 2050 and resilience strategies, but can be adapted as new risks, technologies, policies, and other factors arise. This adaptive management approach allows for flexibility to assess continuously changing risks and undertake appropriate actions to mitigate those risks. Therefore, the ECCAP is not the final solution, but rather a robust framework and approach that can be monitored, adapted, and managed as needs and risks change.

The implementation of the ECCAP and tracking progress of its goals, strategies, and actions will be led by the City's new Office of Climate Action. All levels of government, businesses, institutions, and individuals have roles to play in addressing climate change. With the groundwork laid by the ECCAP, the City and Alexandrians can take collective responsibility to equitably address climate change, build resilience, and achieve deep emissions reduction goals.

#### **Priority GHG Actions**

This Action Plan includes 12 actions that, collectively, will reduce GHG emissions approaching 100% as we move towards 2050. Of these 12 actions, three are of critical importance as demonstrated in Figure ES-3. A pathway to meet Alexandria's GHG reduction goals. These three actions are: (1) B-1: Support decarbonizing buildings through financial opportunities (existing buildings); (2) T-2: Accelerate the deployment of electric and alternative fuel vehicles; and (3) CE-1: Support implementation/acceleration of the Virginia Clean Economy Act (VCEA) by increasing carbon-free electricity, specifically CE-1.C: Consider implementation of municipal/community choice aggregation program, which is within the City's authority. These three actions represent the vast majority of the GHG reductions for the City and though all of the actions included in this Action Plan are necessary for the City to achieve the goal of carbon neutrality by 2050, these will make the greatest impact and can be driven or influenced by the City.

## Introduction

Over the past decade climate change has increasingly impacted the wellbeing of communities around the country, including the City of Alexandria, Virginia (the City). The unchecked release of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions has triggered climate impacts including extreme heat, flooding, drought, lighting/thunderstorms, and other extreme weather conditions.

As a result, in July 2019, the Alexandria City Council adopted the City's Environmental Action Plan 2040 (EAP2040), which established community-wide GHG emission reduction goals of 50% by 2030 (base year 2005) and 80-100% by 2050. These goals were also adopted regionally by the MWCOG and are based on the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's (IPCC) recommendations to limit global temperatures from increasing more than 1.5-degree Celsius above pre-industrial levels to prevent more severe climate change impacts. These goals are aligned with global reductions recommended by the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi).6 and included in the Paris Agreement. The SBTi methodology largely focuses on corporate and financial institution GHG reduction goal setting efforts. SBTi does not currently assess targets for cities, local governments, public sector institutions, educational institutions, or non-profit organizations. However, in an effort for the City to reflect the most up-to-date approaches to climate action planning and GHG reductions, the City has worked with ICLEI Local Governments for Sustainability to evaluate an approximate SBTi reduction requirement of 58.8% and 63.3% by 2030, absolute and per capita emissions respectively, below 2018 emissions levels to account for the City's "fair share" in supporting the goals of the Paris Agreement. While this is not the City's adopted target, it underscores the need for bold action.

In **October 2019**, the Alexandria City Council adopted a resolution declaring a climate emergency, recognizing that climate change poses a grave threat to everyone in Alexandria and around the world.<sup>8</sup> In **September 2020**, the City Council approved Resolution 2958, establishing the Energy and Climate Change Task Force to provide guidance to the City of Alexandria during the process to update the City's ECCAP.<sup>9</sup> The City adopted the initial ECCAP in 2011, three years after the original Environmental Action Plan was adopted (2009).

Since the 2011 ECCAP, the urgency of climate change has become more apparent as local governments and its citizens face daily challenges stemming from a warming planet. Technology, policy, financing, and programmatic options for energy and climate change have rapidly evolved while the City and the broader Washington D.C. Metropolitan Region has been

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The Science-based Target Initiative (SBTI) methodology largely focuses on making corporate and financial institutions' GHG reduction goal setting efforts consistent with reductions necessary to meet the goals of Paris Agreement—limiting global warming to 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The Paris Agreement is an international treaty signed in 2015 by 196 parties (i.e., countries) at the United Nations Conference of Parties to commit to limiting emissions to no more than 2.0°C, and striving to limit emissions to 1.5°C to avoid the worst potential climate change impacts.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> City of Alexandria, Alexandria City Council Declares Climate Emergency, https://media.alexandriava.gov/archives/news/2019/10-23/111923/archive.html.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> City of Alexandria, Resolution No. 2958, https://alexandria.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=8829555&GUID=9514C8DC-472F-4554-A73A-B6A9349D5BBA.

forced to adapt. Furthermore, though this plan outlines significant actions which the City may undertake to reduce GHG emissions and adapt to a changing climate, much has been done at the local, regional, state, and federal levels to limit GHG emissions. The ECCAP captures these trends, changes, and work that has been done towards GHG reductions and includes details on how Alexandria has worked to adapt to climate change. The ECCAP outlines a set of actions the City, stakeholders and Alexandrians can take to deeply reduce GHG emissions and become more resilient to climate change.

In September 2022, the Alexandria City Council authorized \$1.85 million for the establishment of an **Office of Climate Action** to respond to the ongoing climate

#### **ALL Alexandria**

The Alexandria City Council issued the ALL Alexandria resolution in 2021 to acknowledge the need for and importance of community involvement in developing and implementing policies to achieve more equitable outcomes. The resolution includes four specific pledges:

- 1. Ensure that race and social equity are incorporated and centered in all planning.
- 2. Implement and sustain structures and systems to advance race and social equity.
- 3. Align and implement policy efforts designed to advance race and social equity goals.
- 4. Ensure accountability mechanisms related to the progression and transparency of work to advance race and social equity.

Source: Resolution No. 2974, City of Alexandria Virginia.

crisis which continues to impact the well-being of our community. The creation of the City's Office of Climate Action marks an achievement aimed at combating climate change through a city-wide approach to empower the Alexandria community to actively participate and contribute to sustainable action. A Climate Action Officer and Public Affairs and Engagement Specialist will join five reallocated employees from the partnering departments to serve in the City's Office of Climate Action. The overall composition of the Office of Climate Action both recognizes the prior and ongoing efforts across City departments and aims to set up an implementation and partnership-oriented approach. The Office of Climate Action will lead efforts in a variety of areas, including but not limited to, energy efficiency, high-performance buildings, renewable energy, climate change mitigation and reporting, electric mobility, business assistance, community engagement, and advocacy. The Office of Climate Action will work closely with City departments, other governmental entities, and the community in achieving EAP2040 and ECCAP commitments. While the investment for the new Office of Climate Action reflects the significant emphasis the City is placing on addressing climate change and the real and present risks it poses to the community, more resources will be needed to implement the ECCAP and transform the City's infrastructure and how Alexandrians live, work, play, and learn.

# **Purpose of the ECCAP and Development Process**

This ECCAP serves as an update to the 2011 ECCAP 2012–2020. Significant advancements in climate change science and solutions, identification and analysis of climate-induced vulnerabilities, climate adaptation and resiliency practices, and climate action planning approaches provides the City opportunities to meaningfully advance the Alexandria community's efforts towards climate action.

The ECCAP describes a pathway and specific actions for the City and stakeholders, to include City staff and policymakers, individuals, and businesses and institutions, to

reduce GHG emissions 50% by 2030 (from 2005) and 80-100% by 2050, as well as strategies to minimize the potential impacts of increasing extreme heat and flooding risks. It provides the City government, the community, and its partners a robust understanding of how the City is addressing climate change, and serves as a guidebook for how City resources will be prioritized and allocated. In addition, the ECCAP update places a significant focus on prioritizing ALL Alexandria to support racial and social equity as a critical lens to advance energy and climate change action planning.

The ECCAP aligns with the goals in the 2019 EAP2040 and builds upon existing City energy, GHG reduction, and climate action efforts. The ECCAP leverages regional priority actions identified in the MWCOG 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan. as well as the climate action planning efforts underway or completed by the City's regional and national peers.

The ECCAP's development was supported through input and guidance by the Energy and Climate Change Task Force (ECCTF) and input by the Alexandria community through community engagement workshops (see Appendix D). This guidance included: feedback on the ECCAP's various analyses and planning considerations, including business-as-usual (BAU) GHG emissions projections; evaluation of climate change vulnerabilities and equity considerations; climate adaptation recommendations; and the consideration of implementing the EAP2040's actions. The ECCTF also provided input on the identification, evaluation, and prioritization of recommendations for additional policy, programmatic, or technology actions to achieve science-based emissions reductions consistent with the EAP2040's targets and goals. Such actions include, but are not limited to, efforts that:

- 1. Increase renewable energy production and availability for city residents/businesses;
- 2. Work to curtail consumption of fossil fuels and reduce energy waste;
- 3. Engage Alexandria residents and businesses in emissions-reducing actions; and
- 4. Identify opportunities for climate adaptation and resiliency policies and practices.

Additionally, the ECCTF provides guidance on the ECCAP's implementation roadmap, funding and budgeting strategies, specific implementation steps and approaches, and methods to measure and track progress against time-specific goals consistent with the EAP2040.

Achieving the City's climate goals through implementation of the ECCAP's strategies and actions requires collaborative action from the City government along with the Alexandria community, and its businesses, institutions, utilities, regional partners, as well as significant contributions by state and federal government.

The ECCAP's development also included leveraging partnerships with regional and national partners. For example, the City leveraged previous climate action planning efforts by the MWCOG and the Northern Virginia Regional Commission (NVRC), along with many Metropolitan Washington regional peers, including, but not limited to, Arlington County and

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan, Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan | Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (mwcog.org)

Fairfax County in Virginia, the District of Columbia, and Montgomery County in Maryland. In addition, the City leveraged best practice climate action planning information, resources, and examples through participation in an integrated climate action planning cohort program through ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability <sup>11</sup>, the Urban Sustainability Directors Network peer exchange, and other organizations. Notwithstanding, ECCTF and members of the Alexandria community graciously provided best practice climate action planning examples to help inform the City's ECCAP development process.

The process to develop the ECCAP included several overlapping phases.

#### **Phase 1. Initiations**

The EAP2040 set a target to reduce community-wide GHG emissions by 50% by 2030 and 80–100% by 2050—given a baseline of 2005—with support by significant contributions at the state and federal level towards renewable energy and energy efficiency mandates. The EAP2040 introduced short-term Action 1.1.1 which includes:

- By FY2021, establish a multidisciplinary task force to guide an update of the ECCAP.
   The ECCTF will base its recommendations for improvements in energy efficiency for both new and existing private and public buildings on the Green Building Policy. The Plan will include recommendations for specific policies and programs, each with funding strategies, to achieve emissions reductions targets by:
  - 1. Increase renewable energy production and availability for city residents/businesses;
  - 2. Work to curtail consumption of fossil fuels and reduce energy waste;
  - 3. Engage Alexandria residents and businesses in emissions-reducing actions; and
  - 4. Identify opportunities for climate adaptation and resiliency policies and practices.

As a result, the ECCTF was established by the Alexandria City Council by Resolution 2958 in September 2020. Subsequently, members of the ECCTF were selected by the City Manager after an open application process.

# Phase 2. GHG Inventories, Regional Energy and Climate Action Plan, Transportation Mitigation Studies

This phase includes coordination with MWCOG on the City's 2005–2020 GHG Inventories, the MWCOG Regional Energy and Climate Action Plan, and the Transportation Planning Board (TPB) 2021 Climate Mitigation Study.

#### Phase 3. Goal and Priority Setting, Planning, and Scoping

The ECCTF was established in May 2021 and convened four times from May 2021 to December 2022 to learn important background information regarding the ECCAP's development, including the City's existing body of climate action and environmental sustainability and considerations for climate mitigation solutions.

#### **Phase 4. Community Engagement**

Alexandria incorporated community input and feedback at two different points in the development process of the ECCAP:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> See <a href="https://icleiusa.org/">https://icleiusa.org/</a> for more information.

- In early 2022, the City hosted three open-house workshops (two virtual and one inperson) led by City staff with support of the ECCTF to inform the community about the impacts of climate change in Alexandria and solicit feedback about ways the City can adopt to climate impacts. Each workshop had a different thematic focus: 1) emissions reductions, 2) heat and flooding vulnerability and adaptation, and 3) new and ongoing City climate actions. The community input from these sessions helped shape the priorities throughout this plan to ensure that the City's programming works for the people it serves.
- The City opened a preliminary feedback period for a working draft of the ECCAP report, and the feedback gathered was incorporated throughout the plan. During this process, the ECCTF, the Transportation Commission, Planning Commission, and Environmental Policy Commission provided meaningful feedback that helped refine the plan.

The new Office of Climate Action will continuously publish metrics and updates throughout the implementation of the strategies and programs in this plan to inform the public and encourage continued community engagement.

# Phase 5. Analysis and Reduction Planning, Vulnerability Assessment, and Climate Adaptation Planning

Flooding and heat were identified as priority vulnerabilities based on climate data analysis, previous regional climate studies (including the MWCOG Regional Energy and Climate Action Plan and the 2017 Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan), and community workshops.

A heat vulnerability assessment was conducted to identify populations likely to be most vulnerable to extreme heat impacts. The City is already taking action to mitigate flooding through Flood Action Alexandria.

Recommendations to enhance resiliency to flooding and extreme heat were developed to build upon the City's existing adaptation activities. Five primary actions will help the city integrate climate action into municipal decisions and activities while enhancing equity (see Figure 27).

#### Phase 6. Development of the ECCAP Report

The 2019 update of the EAP2040 established GHG emissions targets. In October 2019, the City Council adopted a resolution declaring a climate emergency, mobilizing resources to mitigation and adaptation efforts. The ECCTF was tasked with supporting the development of the ECCAP to follow up on the EAP2040 and build on existing energy, GHG reduction, and climate action efforts.

# Relationships to Other Energy and Climate Plans in the City and Region

The City of Alexandria has shown its commitment to addressing climate change through actions and various planning efforts. This ECCAP recognizes and builds on these efforts and others throughout the region, including:

- The predecessor plan to this, the 2011 ECCAP.<sup>12</sup>
- The 2019 updated EAP2040, which provides strategic guidance for the City's efforts to reduce GHG emissions, improve energy efficiency, protect water resources and waterways, improve mobility options, and reduce waste.
- The 2019 WasteSmart plan. 13 which provides Alexandria's 20-year strategic plan to sustainably recover resources.
- The 2021 Alexandria Mobility Plan (AMP).<sup>14</sup> provides policies and strategies that guides transportation decisions for the next 10 years in pursuit of enhanced quality of life, sustainability, and equity, centered around the concept of choice. Additionally, strategies from the AMP seek to improve safety, comfort and connectivity of bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure by addressing network gaps, upgrading existing infrastructure, improving signage and wayfinding, and other actions to increase the share of residents walking and biking for transportation.
- The 2021 Alexandria Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Readiness Strategy.<sup>15</sup>, which provides a framework for advancing EV charging infrastructure in the City of Alexandria, Virginia.
- The 2022 Alexandria Transit Vision. 16, which lays out a roadmap for the future City bus networks to provide more useful bus service for the City of Alexandria by introducing frequent, all-day bus service to areas where more people will be able to use it. The new bus networks will significantly increase access to frequent transit for low income, minority, and senior residents, while establishing important bus connections to the future Potomac Yard Metrorail Station and other key development areas.
- The MWCOG 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan. 17 which establishes priority collaborative actions for area governments and partners to work on together over ten

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> City of Alexandria, City of Alexandria Energy and Climate Change Action Plan 2012-2020, <u>Energy and Climate Change Action Plan (alexandriava.gov)</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> City of Alexandria, WasteSmart, <u>Alexandria WasteSmart Strategic Plan 2019 (alexandriava.gov)</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> City of Alexandria, Alexandria Mobility Plan, AMP Final Document (alexandriava.gov).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> City of Alexandria, Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Readiness Strategy, <u>Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Readiness Strategy FINAL (alexandriava.gov)</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> City of Alexandria, Alexandria Transit Vision Final Report, <u>ATV\_final\_plan\_2-24-2020</u> (alexandriava.gov).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan, Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan | Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (mwcog.org).

- years to help move the region towards meeting its 2030 climate mitigation and resiliency goals.
- Transportation strategies are informed by the National Capital Region TPB Climate Change Mitigation Study of 2021<sup>18</sup>, which assesses transportation-related actions needed to reduce GHG emissions and strives towards achieving regional goals for 2030 and 2050.

Building on these plans and the City's existing policies and programs, the ECCAP offers a strategic pathway towards the City's goals of 50% emissions reduction by 2030 and 80-100% reduction by 2050 while also adapting to and becoming more resilient to the impacts of climate change. The strategies and guidance in the ECCAP focus on reducing GHG emissions across key sectors and preparing for the impacts of flooding and heat, while applying a lens of diversity, racial and social equity, and inclusion in keeping with the ALL Alexandria vision.<sup>19</sup>

## **Current Energy and Climate Context for Alexandria**

## Climate Change Impacts in Alexandria

In Alexandria, the effects of climate change can already be felt in the form of increasing temperatures and more frequent and intense flooding events. A study conducted by the MWCOG as part of the 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan identified flash and riverine flooding and extreme heat as the greatest climate risks to the area. Drought, coastal flooding, lightning/ thunderstorm, and extreme winter conditions were also identified as local climaterelated risks.

## Climate Change Impacts in Alexandria



Higher average temperatures and more frequent heat waves



More intense storms with heavy rainfall



Sea level rise from the Potomac River inundating coastal areas



More frequent flood events



Extreme winter weather conditions

The Potomac River in the D.C. area is anticipated to rise 1.5-2.1 feet by 2060 under an intermediate emissions scenario..<sup>20</sup> This could inundate some low-lying coastal areas and contribute to increased flooding in the City. Additionally, National Oceanic and Atmospheric

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, TPB Climate Mitigation Study of 2021, <u>TPB Climate Change Mitigation Study of 2021 | Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (mwcog.org)</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> City of Alexandria, ALL Alexandria Resolution: Committing to Race and Social Equity, <u>ALL Alexandria</u> Resolution: Committing to Race and Social Equity | City of Alexandria, VA (alexandriava.gov).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> NOAA, Sea Level Rise Viewer, <a href="https://coast.noaa.gov/slr/#/layer/vul-soc/0/-8580120.72562164/4695745.0055577895/13/satellite/152/0.8/2050/inter/midAccretion.">https://coast.noaa.gov/slr/#/layer/vul-soc/0/-8580120.72562164/4695745.0055577895/13/satellite/152/0.8/2050/inter/midAccretion.</a>

Administration (NOAA) has identified several regions within Alexandria as having a medium or high level of vulnerability to flooding.<sup>21</sup>

Temperatures are also projected to continue increasing in Alexandria. Historically, Alexandria has experienced an average of eight days per year with temperatures over 95°F. That number is projected to increase to 19-20 days by 2030 and 26-33 days by 2050. The ECCAP identifies areas of the city where residents are likely to be vulnerable to extreme heat. Heat vulnerability is based on average summer temperatures, proximity to green spaces and cooling centers, and socioeconomic characteristics.

While the impacts of climate change cannot be completely avoided, they can be reduced by curbing GHG emissions and proactive climate adaptation planning. The ECCAP focuses on potential impacts of flooding and extreme heat in Alexandria, and details initiatives and strategies to address the impacts of climate change locally.

#### **GHG** Emissions in Alexandria

In 2020, Alexandria's total GHG emissions were 1.27 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MTCO<sub>2</sub>e). Most emissions (55%) came from the use of energy in residential and commercial buildings. Transportation emissions account for 36% of overall emissions, with most (80%) from on-road sources. The category "other" represents hydrofluorocarbon and refrigerant emissions, as well as fugitive emissions from natural gas distribution, and contributed 7% of the City's 2020 emissions. Waste and wastewater emissions were 2% of total emissions, followed by agricultural emissions (e.g., from agricultural soils), which were well under 1% of the City's total emissions. Figure 1 shows total GHG emissions allocated by sector. Figure 2 shows the trend in the City's GHG emissions over time. Between 2005 and 2020 the City's GHG emissions have decreased by 31%, with the largest reductions seen in the building sector.

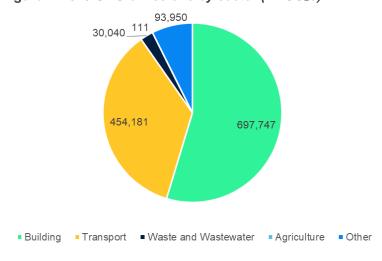


Figure 1. 2020 GHG emissions by sector (MTCO<sub>2</sub>e)

City of Alexandria Energy and Climate Change Action Plan

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> NOAA, "Social Vulnerability to sea level rise in Alexandria," Sea Level Rise Viewer, <a href="https://coast.noaa.gov/slr/#/layer/vul-soc/0/-8580120.72562164/4695745.0055577895/13/satellite/152/0.8/2050/inter/midAccretion">https://coast.noaa.gov/slr/#/layer/vul-soc/0/-8580120.72562164/4695745.0055577895/13/satellite/152/0.8/2050/inter/midAccretion</a>.

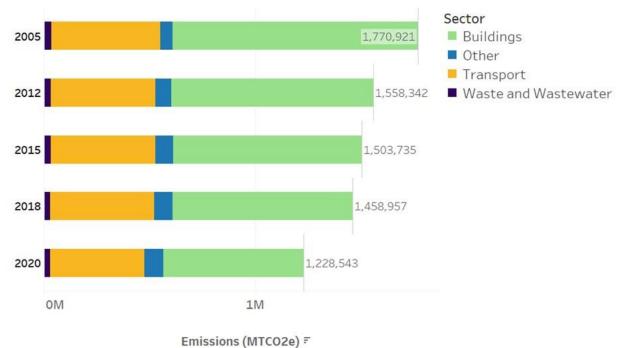


Figure 2. Trends in Alexandria's GHG emissions by sector from 2005 through 2020

#### **Acknowledging Embodied Carbon**

In the building sector, embodied emissions or embodied carbon, refers to the emissions produced from extraction, manufacture, transport, construction, and disposal of building materials. These can be distinguished from operational building emissions, which are represented in the City's GHG inventory shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2, and associated with energy and material flows after the building has been constructed and is in operation, such as its recurring electricity and fuel consumption and waste streams. Because embodied emissions have limited opportunity for reduction after a building's construction (i.e., in the disposal or reuse phase), addressing these emissions proactively will be an important area of future action to achieve deep, global GHG reductions. Future actions to address these emissions might include undertaking a consumption-based emissions inventory, revision of procurement policies to incorporate Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs), or any actions that would send climate-conscious signals through the supply chain. Beyond buildings, embodied emissions are also important to consider for transportation, infrastructure, food, waste, and other goods and services.

# **Climate Equity**

The City of Alexandria is committed to working toward a world where everyone is embraced for who they are and all are able to thrive and reach their greatest potential. Equity means promoting just and fair inclusion throughout our city and creating the conditions in which everyone can participate, prosper, and reach their full potential. To integrate equity through City plans and actions, the City issued the ALL Alexandria resolution on January 23, 2021, committing to race and social equity.



**ALL Alexandria Vision:** Alexandria is a caring, kind, compassionate, fair, just, and equitable city that is an affordable, livable community for all.

**ALL Alexandria Goal:** Reduce and eliminate disparities and inequities experienced by all Alexandria residents, especially residents of color and those that have been historically and systemically marginalized.

In line with ALL Alexandria, the ECCAP considers and integrates equity across both GHG reduction and climate adaptation strategies, with a particular focus on thinking about equity and justice in terms of risks and benefits, as well as implementation of strategies and actions. The Alexandria City Council prioritizes environmental justice as a critical lens for evaluating considering community priorities, to include minimizing environmental and health hazards for all Alexandrians, as well as providing equal access to decision making in issues that affect Alexandria's environment and the impacts of climate change on community members. The approach by which equity was assessed and is addressed differs for both climate mitigation and climate adaptation strategies.

# **Equity in GHG Reductions**

To assess equity within GHG reduction strategies the City used the following approach:

**Step 1. Develop equity assessment framework and indicators.** In line with ALL Alexandria, the City developed an equity framework and indicators to assess GHG mitigation actions that help reduce and eliminate disparities and inequities experienced by Alexandria residents, especially for marginalized and minority residents. The equity framework is presented in Table 1.

**Step 2. Host a workshop with multiple City departments and staff.** In the summer of 2022 City departments and staff convened to discuss the equity framework and GHG strategies for the ECCAP and approaches for ensuring equitable benefits resulting from and equitable implementation of those strategies.

Step 3. Provide a qualitative assessment of GHG strategies using input from the workshop and the equity framework and indicators. The City assessed the GHG reduction strategies qualitatively to determine if the strategy will have a detrimental, neutral, or beneficial impact on equity. The evaluation is a result of reviewing and assessing the questions and considerations for each indicator and is presented for each strategy and action presented in the

GHG strategies section. Equity is also considered when developing the key milestones and when considering implementation of each strategy and action (e.g., energy equity or access to technologies and programs).

Table 1. Equity indicator definitions and questions

| Indicator | Definition and Questions   |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Economic  | Actions that support economic benefits (e.g., poverty reduction, lower energy costs) and reduce economic disparities.  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action reduce energy burden, utility cost burden, or transportation cost<br/>burden for communities, especially marginalized and minority communities?</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action ensure energy reliability, reduce energy intensity, and/or reduce per<br/>capita energy consumption?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action generate new living wage construction, manufacturing, clean<br/>technology, green infrastructure, or similar employment opportunities?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action introduce training, job placement, and career growth opportunities to<br/>support disadvantaged communities and/or the transition of workers away from<br/>carbon-intensive industries?</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
|           | Does an action align with existing local economic policies and goals?  |  |  |  |
| Health    | Actions that support health benefits (e.g., improved air quality)  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action help address the needs of or improve health outcomes for vulnerable<br/>populations (e.g., marginalized and minority communities, elderly)?</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action directly reduce PM2.5 or other particulate matter and air pollutants<br/>(e.g., ozone, diesel PM)?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|           | Does an action directly result in or support mechanisms to improve air quality?  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action directly result in or support mechanisms to improve indoor air quality<br/>(e.g., building electrification, improved monitoring systems and data collection)?</li> </ul>                           |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action reduce VMT, with an emphasis on peak hour congestion, and reduce<br/>air pollution exposure for sensitive populations?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action support more active transportation modes or increased physical<br/>activities?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action reduce health risks to sensitive populations, such as people with<br/>respiratory or cardiovascular diseases?</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action reduce VMT, with an emphasis on peak hour congestion, and reduce<br/>air pollution exposure for sensitive populations?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| Social    | Actions that support social and other quality-of-life benefits (e.g., reduced traffic congestion, increased opportunities for socioeconomic mobility).   |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action help address the needs of or provide increased opportunities for<br/>socioeconomic advancement of marginalized and minority communities?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|           | Does an action create or protect natural or recreation spaces?   |  |  |  |
|           | Does an action improve educational attainment across communities?  |  |  |  |
|           | Does an action reduce the housing burden across communities?   |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Does an action encourage closer housing-work proximity to reduce transportation<br/>cost burden and GHG emissions?</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
|           | Does an action alleviate poverty?  |  |  |  |
|           | Does an action align with existing local social policies?  |  |  |  |

# **Equity in Climate Adaptation**

Adaptation is defined as a community's ability to adapt to changes in the environment. Adaptation strategies were created with the knowledge that the impacts of climate change will not be experienced uniformly among community members. People who are elderly, young, low-income, or disabled are more vulnerable to climate change impacts, especially as impacts become more frequent and intense. Municipal plans and operations can proactively address systemic inequities by identifying the communities at greatest risk and considering the distribution of resources related to climate resilience.

This plan identifies communities likely to face the worst impacts from flooding, extreme heat, and other climate-related hazards. For extreme heat in particular, the City provides an interactive web map that uses socioeconomic data to provide an overview of heat vulnerability across the city. The City of Alexandria recommends that its resources for combating the impacts of extreme weather be primarily directed towards vulnerable communities to alleviate the consequences of climate change. Adaptation strategies include expanding climate-focused outreach and education, improving emergency management response, and making infrastructure improvements in the most vulnerable communities.

# **GHG Emissions and Reduction Strategies**

#### **Existing GHG Reduction Strategies and Programs**

The City of Alexandria's existing strategies and programs to reduce community greenhouse gas emissions serves as a foundation for this updated ECCAP's promotion of actions to support the reduction of community-wide GHG emissions.

The City of Alexandria's Green Building Policy, adopted by City Council in 2019, identifies: 1) the pathways to achieve the City's green building performance standards, including certification through nationally recognized green building rating systems, 2) a minimum level of green building certification for both private and public developments, and 3) priority "Performance Points" within each rating system that a project is expected to achieve. The Green Building Policy applies to new private development, new public development (including City-owned and Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) buildings) and major renovations that require a Development Site Plan (DSP) or a Development Special Use Permit (DSUP). In addition, new public development is required to also achieve net-zero energy defined as an energy-efficient building where, on a source energy basis, the actual annual delivered energy is less than or equal to the on-site renewable exported energy. For renovations of City-owned buildings that do not require a DSP or a DSUP, the City will apply Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Interior Design and Construction (ID+C) and LEED Operations and Maintenance (O&M) rating systems as a guideline for interior design and construction projects and targeted renovations of individual building systems (e.g., HVAC, roof, windows, plumbing). Actual thirdparty certification may be used when technically and financially feasible.

The Alexandria Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy (C-PACE) program, established in 2021, is an innovative financing program enabling owners of commercial, multifamily (5+ units) and industrial properties to obtain low-cost, long-term financing for eligible clean energy, stormwater management, and resiliency improvements. Clean energy improvements can include energy efficiency, renewable energy, electrification, water efficiency, and EV charging infrastructure projects and technologies. The City continues to promote C-PACE as an attractive option for implementing clean energy options to existing Alexandria commercial properties and for new construction.

The City continues to work closely with Dominion Energy to implement **light-emitting diode (LED) streetlighting retrofits** with nearly 50% retrofitted to date. The completion of these streetlighting retrofits is anticipated for 2023.

Since 2015, the City has worked with the Northern Virginia Regional Commission (NVRC) and the Virginia non-profit Local Energy Alliance Program (LEAP) to offer bulk discounted solar system pricing and other energy savings through SolarizeAlexandria. As of 2022, over 80 properties have installed solar panels through the program, totaling over 500 kW of newly installed solar energy system capacity. In total, there is about 1.5MW of solar energy installed within Alexandria. SolarizeAlexandria also offers participants special pricing on EV charging stations and battery storage. The SolarizeAlexandria application process is open annually from March through June.

The City promotes **LEAP's** suite of energy assessment, weatherization, and energy efficiency services in partnership with the NVRC. LEAP is an implementation partner to Dominion Energy and Washington Gas's energy efficiency incentive program offerings.

The City offsets nearly 90% of its operational electricity use with purchased **Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs)** from wind, solar, and other renewable energy resources from around the United States.

The City of Alexandria's support of the **Energy Masters** program, in partnership with Arlington County, continues to serve Alexandria residents living in affordable housing communities. This program trains volunteers to deliver hands-on conservation upgrades and community education in affordable housing communities.

The City's **Energy Efficiency Loan Program** offers eligible low- and moderate-income Alexandrians energy assessments to identify energy efficiency improvement opportunities and loan funding to complete these improvements such as air sealing, insulation, energy efficient appliances as well as heating and cooling systems. The program serves owner occupants with combined incomes below 80% of the area median income by family size. Eligible households may receive no-interest loans for energy efficiency improvements for their homes. Repayment of the loans is deferred for 99 years or until the property is sold or the owner(s) move, whichever comes first.

The City partners with community organizations to support weatherization assistance programs to help low and moderate-income City residents weatherize their homes and reduce their monthly energy bills. For example, Community Housing Partners Corporation is the Commonwealth of Virginia's **Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP)** local provider to include diagnostic tests to evaluate areas of heat loss, and the installation of energy efficiency improvements, such as repairing or installing attic and wall insulation and weather-stripping doors. The City also assists in coordination of heating and cooling assistance through the Virginia Department of Social Services, as well as referring income-eligible households to utilize Dominion EnergyShare program which offers year-round financial assistance with energy bill payments to qualified customers.

The **Alexandria Mobility Plan (AMP)** was adopted in November 2021 and focuses on expanding high-quality transportation choices so transportation in the City continues to serve the needs of residents, businesses, and visitors. The AMP is a strategic update to the 2008 Transportation Master Plan and sustainability is a guiding principle. Many of the policies and strategies in the plan seek to make transportation options in Alexandria more sustainable including reducing congestion, making transit greener and more convenient, and creating comfortable walking and bicycling environments.

The continued implementation of the <u>Vision Zero Action Plan</u> and <u>Complete Streets Design Guidelines</u> supports the use of low-carbon mobility options aligned with the <u>EAP2040</u>.

Numerous crossing improvements citywide, most notably on Commonwealth Avenue and Braddock Road and others, have helped increase safety for students walking and biking to Naomi Brooks Elementary and George Washington Middle School. On Braddock Road, a new **High-Intensity Activated Crosswalk** (HAWK signal) improved safety for students walking or

biking to Minnie Howard Campus and Episcopal High School. The posted speed limit was reduced on Seminary Road to minimize fatal and severe crashes.

The City joined the region's **capital Bikeshare** system in 2011 and so far has installed over 60 stations to serve the community, including expansion to the West End.

The Alexandria Transit Company—Driving Alexandria Safely Home (DASH)—started implementation of the **Alexandria Transit Vision** – a strategic effort to design a more useful and equitable bus network that encourages more people to get to more places using transit – and a "**Fare Free DASH**" program in September 2021. These two programs have increased service levels by over 15% and substantially increased the accessibility and usefulness of public transit in Alexandria. The Alexandria Transit Vision features major improvements to service span and frequency on key transit corridors, with an emphasis on improving transit access for Alexandria's Senior, Disabled, Minority, and Low-Income communities.

The City of Alexandria identified three corridors throughout the community as transitway or **Bus Rapid Transit** (BRT) Corridors. Since its launch in August 2014, the National Landing-Potomac Yard Metroway provides frequent BRT premium service between the Braddock Road Metro Station and Pentagon City Metro Station, with service through the Alexandria and Arlington sections of Potomac Yard and the Crystal City area of Arlington. The West End Transitway will include a BRT system along the Van Dorn/Beauregard corridor and Duke Street. The Duke Street In Motion effort is focused on ensuring transit improvements along the Duke Street corridor, from Landmark Mall area to the King Street Metro Station.

The City of Alexandria invests in **Smart Mobility** transportation technologies that improve road safety and traffic management while also preparing the City to take advantage of future transportation infrastructure advancements, such as self-driving cars and real-time traffic management. The Alexandria Information Technology Services (ITS) program is installing transit vehicle signal priority (TSP) along key transit routes. The purpose of TSP is to provide reliable transit bus operation by improving schedule adherence. The goal of TSP is to keep buses running on schedule with little to no variation. Smart buses will request priority from traffic signals when running behind schedule. This is part of a regional effort which will allow buses to seamlessly travel between jurisdictions.

As of November 2022, DASH operates 14 battery electric buses as part of its transition to operating a 100% **Zero-Emission Bus fleet**: the largest deployment of zero emissions buses in the Commonwealth of Virginia. These busses represent the first step in an ongoing expansion of DASH's battery electric bus in the transition to a 100% zero emissions fleet. Altogether, the 14 total battery electric buses will reduce DASH's carbon emissions footprint by over 14,000 tons over the buses' lifespan. DASH has started its Zero Emissions Bus Implementation Study Phase II and Facility Expansion Pre-Design to support the remainder of the fleet's transition to zero emissions by 2035.

In April 2021, the City Council adopted the **Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Readiness Strategy (EVRS)**. The EVRS provides a framework for advancing electric vehicle charging infrastructure and describes current initiatives, technologies, and public perceptions related to EV charging in Alexandria. The EVRS provides recommendations to build a thriving

electric vehicle ecosystem to contribute to achieving the City's GHG emission goals in the EAP2040.

## **Business As Usual (BAU) Scenario**

Alexandria's BAU projections estimate future annual emissions under the assumption that no new policies or actions are taken to mitigate emissions as of 2020. It incorporates factors such as projected population growth, economic growth, and electricity grid emission factors. It does not assume or incorporate any additional GHG emissions reductions from anticipated future action (e.g., anticipated state level policies such as VCEA).

In 2020, Alexandria's total GHG emissions were 1.28 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MTCO<sub>2</sub>e). In the BAU scenario, Alexandria's GHG emissions are expected to increase to 1.65 million MTCO<sub>2</sub>e by 2050. This represents a 30% increase compared to 2020 emissions. Most of the growth is driven by commercial sector buildings emissions due to projected high job growth and population rates, which are used as proxies for increases in building square footage. Between 2020 and 2025, Alexandria is projecting six times the annual job growth as compared to other years in the forecast. This increased job growth drives commercial building square footage growth by 8%-11% from 2020 to 2025, compared to the 1%-2% in all other years in the forecast. As a result, commercial building emissions are predicted to grow by 55% from 2020 to 2025. The growth in commercial building emissions growth is largely due to expected mixed use projects with significant new multifamily residential components. In the BAU, GHG emissions from buildings are projected to nearly double as depicted in Figure 3. BAU emissions per capita decreased by 18% from 2020 to 2050 (see Figure 4). This is primarily attributed to the increase in Alexandria's population and relatively stable GHG emissions. The growth in GHG emissions in total is in large part due to commercial new construction and a growing population, not existing buildings, as depicted in Figure 5.

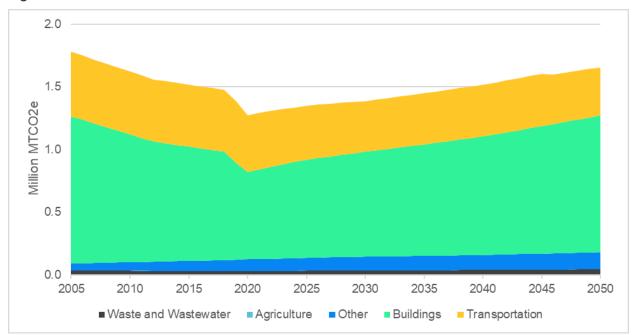


Figure 3. Alexandria BAU GHG emissions

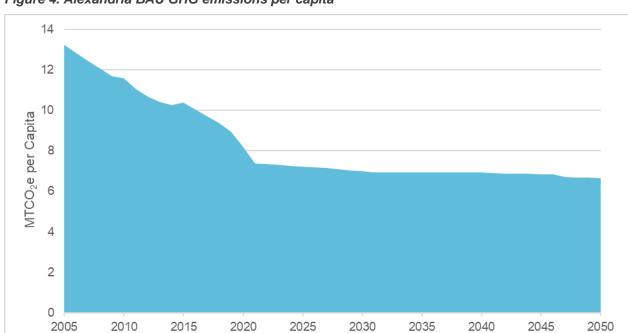
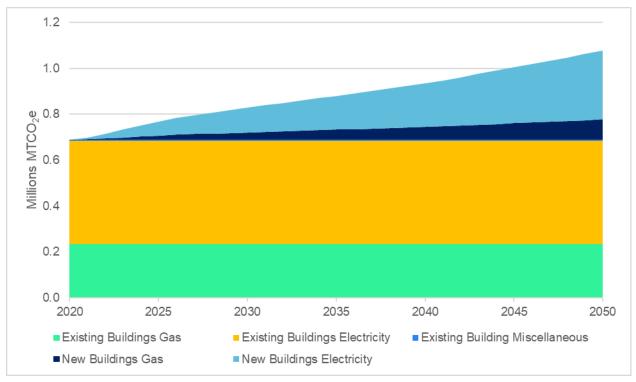


Figure 4. Alexandria BAU GHG emissions per capita





# **GHG Reduction Priority Strategies and Actions**

As established in EAP2040, the City of Alexandria's GHG targets are to reduce community-wide GHG emissions by 50% by 2030 and 80 to 100% by 2050 from 2005 levels. The City is planning to use multiple strategies and actions to accelerate progress towards and achieve these goals. Working with the understanding of resource and authority constraints that Alexandria faces (see City Authority and Influence box), the City identified and analyzed priority strategies and actions that will be used to reduce the City's GHG emissions.

These priorities are mostly focused on addressing the highest emitting sectors—buildings and transportation—but also cover waste and other types of emission reductions such fugitive methane emissions associated with natural gas use. They build directly on and incorporate the plans and work the City has already done or is doing (e.g., the strategies and actions outlined in EAP2040). Additional details about the strategies and supporting actions listed in Table 2 below are provided in the following sections. The strategies and actions summarized reflect the technology context and policy landscape

## **City Authority and Influence**

The Commonwealth of Virginia follows the "Dillon Rule", as opposed to the "Home Rule". Dillon Rule and Home Rule are opposing legal interpretations of local government authority. In Virginia, under Dillon Rule, state law is pre-emptive of local law unless the state confers the power to local government. The Dillon Rule is strictly interpreted so that if there is reasonable doubt about whether a power has been conferred to a local government, then it has not been. Within Virginia, this limits the ability of local governments to require, for example, stricter mandatory green building standards in the private sector than the standards set by the State. However, this does not preclude the City from implementing standards for their own operations, running voluntary programs (e.g., City of Alexandria Green Building Policy), influencing and advocating for state policy changes, and setting new building requirements. The City of Alexandria continues to collaborate with state legislature and regional municipalities to advance climate change initiatives.

today. As technologies evolve and policies that address GHG emissions at the federal and state levels continue to develop the City's priorities will also evolve.

The following definitions are used in Table 2.

- GHG reductions 2030: reductions in 2030 emissions as compared to the BAU.
- GHG reductions 2050: reductions in 2050 emissions as compared to the BAU.
- Cost (\$)\*: cost effective investment (payback of less than 10 years).
- Cost (\$\$)\*: small cost premium or cost neutral investment.
- Cost (\$\$\$)\*: significant cost premium or large capital cost.
- **Equity (+):** beneficial or favorable potential impact when considering the equity. indicators and definitions presented in Table 1.
- **Equity (/):** neutral or minimal potential impact when considering the equity indicators and definitions presented in Table 1.

\*Cost includes the relative economic impact to businesses, institutions, and/or community members. Further work needs to be done to estimate the numerical costs and savings for

strategies and actions. Table 2 provides an indicator of economic impact under "Cost". The City anticipates conducting a more robust, quantitative assessment of costs and savings, available resources and budget for each strategy. Prior to implementation, the City may work with stakeholders to assess the benefits and costs (to include the cost of delayed action, the cost of inaction, and/or the social cost of carbon) of specific programs or actions, and look to offset costs with external funding sources such as those offered through the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022.

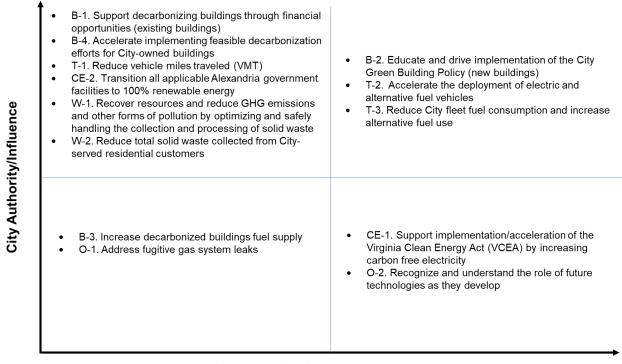
Table 2. Alexandria's priority GHG reduction strategies and actions

| STRATEGY/ACTION  | GHG REDUCTIONS  | COST     | EQUITY |
|--|---|----------|--------|
| Buildings  |   |          |        |
| B-1: Support decarbonizing buildings through financial opportunities (existing buildings)                | <b>2030:</b> 320,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e<br><b>2050:</b> 1.02 million MTCO <sub>2</sub> e<br>(Includes B-2) | \$\$     | +      |
| B-1.A: Support opportunities for a City or regional green bank   |   |          |        |
| B-1.B: Increase marketing and promotion of Alexandria's C-PACE program                                   |   |          |        |
| B-1.C: Establish an incentive program(s) that encourages green building renovations of existing building | gs  |          |        |
| B-2: Educate and drive implementation of the City Green Building Policy (new buildings)                  | Estimated in B-1  | \$       | +      |
| B-2.A: Support compliance with the City Green Building Policy for new buildings                          |   |          |        |
| B-2.B: Design and implement a program to support residential and commercial energy efficiency and b      | eneficial electrification in new bu   | ıildings |        |
| B-3: Increase decarbonized buildings fuel supply   | <b>2030</b> : 87,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e <b>2050</b> : 116,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e                          | \$\$\$   | +      |
| B-3.A: Increase energy supply from resource recovered gas and renewable hydrogen                         |   |          |        |
| B-4: Accelerate implementing feasible decarbonization efforts for City-owned buildings                   | Estimated in B-1  | \$\$     | 1      |
| Transportation   |   |          |        |
| T-1: Reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT)   | <b>2030:</b> 30,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e <b>2050:</b> 50,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e                             | \$\$\$   | +      |
| T-1.A: Implement strategies from the Alexandria Transit Vision and Mobility Plans                        |   |          |        |
| T-1.B: Land use changes focused on redistribution of future growth to activity centers and areas better  | served by transit   |          |        |
| T-1.C: Advocate for reduced transit fares and parking pricing in workplaces                              |   |          |        |
| T-1.D: Support telework policies   |   |          |        |
| T-1.E: Promote a job/housing balance by focusing on-site affordable housing units near transit, jobs, a  |   |          |        |
| T-2: Accelerate the deployment of electric and alternative fuel vehicles                                 | <b>2030</b> : 41,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e<br><b>2050</b> : 240,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e<br>(Includes T-3)     | \$\$     | +      |
| T-2.A: Implement recommendations that support EV charging infrastructure development                     |   |          |        |
| T-2.B: Provide education and outreach to the community about EVs and available state and national in     | centives  |          |        |
| T-2.C: Advocate with Dominion and regulators for fee-based EV charging; educate the community abo        | ut these options  |          |        |
| T-2.D: Transition public fleets to electric (DASH)   |   |          |        |
| T.2.E: Connect private fleets with partners and opportunities to educate and incentivize electrification |   |          |        |

| Γ-3: Reduce City fleet fuel consumption and increase alternative fuel use   | Estimated in T-2  | \$\$         | 1       |
|---|---|--------------|---------|
| Γ-3.A: Optimize the size of the City fleet  |   |              |         |
| Γ-3.B: Increase average fuel economy of City fleet  |   |              |         |
| Γ-3.C: Reduce VMT through various best practices  |   |              |         |
| Γ-3.D: Purchase vehicles with highest emissions certification standards   |   |              |         |
| Γ-3.E: Increase use of alternative fuel vehicles and equipment (i.e., electric and hybrid vehicles)   |   |              |         |
| Carbon-Free Electricity   |   |              |         |
| CE-1: Support implementation/acceleration of the Virginia Clean Economy Act (VCEA) by ncreasing carbon-free electricity   | <b>2030</b> : 160,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e <b>2050</b> : None (Includes CE-2)                          | \$           | +       |
| CE-1.A: Increase on-site renewable deployment within the City   |   |              |         |
| CE-1.B: Support deployment of battery storage through promoting community ownership, incer  | ntives, and pairing with on   | -site renewa | bles    |
| CE-1.C: Consider implementation of municipal/community choice aggregation program   |   |              |         |
| CE-1.D: Encourage large-scale off-site renewable energy working with businesses and others w  | ithin the City to procure the   | nrough PPAs  | 3       |
| CE-2: Transition all applicable Alexandria government facilities to 100% renewable electricity  | Estimated in CE-1   | \$           | 1       |
| CE-2.A: Implement government operations renewable electricity actions from the EAP2040  |   |              |         |
| Waste Control of the |   |              |         |
| <i>N</i> -1: Recover resources and reduce GHG emissions and other forms of pollution by optimizing and safely handling the collection and processing of solid waste   | <b>2030</b> : 8,900 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e<br><b>2050</b> : 39,000 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e<br>(Includes W-2) | <b>\$\$</b>  | 1       |
| N-1.A: Continue to implement actions defined in the EAP2040 addressing resource recovery an   | d GHG emissions   |              |         |
| N-2: Reduce total solid waste collected from City-served residential customers  | Estimated in W-1  | \$           | 1       |
| N-2.A: Implement actions defined in the EAP2040 that will reduce solid waste from City-served residents   |   |              |         |
| Other Control of the |   |              |         |
| O-1: Address fugitive gas system leaks  | <b>2030</b> : 620 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e<br><b>2050</b> : 1,500 MTCO <sub>2</sub> e                      | \$\$         | 1       |
|   |   | ing systems  | servina |
| D-1.A: Set requirements for Washington Gas to report level of leaks in Alexandria's distribution<br>Alexandria  | system and upstream pip   | mg oyotomo   |         |
| ·   |   |              |         |

Figure 6 presents another view of each GHG reduction strategy organized by GHG reduction potential and City authority or influence. Organizing strategies with this approach and based on the GHG reduction modeling presented below, along with the qualitative analysis included within this ECCAP on relative cost and equity impacts, will help guide the City in allocating resources and effort to implement this ECCAP.

Figure 6. GHG reduction strategies organized by GHG reduction potential and City authority/influence



#### **City-wide GHG Reduction Potential**

The City analyzed a potential GHG reduction pathway related to these 13 strategies by considering the technical potential, feasibility, and availability of the technologies and programs needed to reduce emissions to meet the City's GHG reduction goals. Existing state and local GHG policy targets (e.g., VCEA, 2019 City Green Building Policy) are met or exceeded within the modeling, but constraints with current policies and regulations were not considered. Of particular importance is VCEA, as decarbonizing the electricity supply is critical to broader economy-wide GHG reductions.

While each specific strategy and action was not modeled using a bottom-up approach, the 13 strategies in this ECCAP, are needed to reach the GHG emission reduction goals. For more details on modeling procedure and key assumptions made, see Appendix E.

CO2e Emissions Reduction Activities CO<sub>2</sub>e Emissions (million MT) Decarbonize Existing Buildings Decarbonize Existing Buildings Green New Buildings Green New Buildings Decarbonized Buildings Fuel Supply Decarbonized Buildings Fuel Supply Electric, Alternative Fuel Vehicles Efficient, Electrified City Fleet Reduce Vehicle Miles Accelerate VCEA Government Facilities to Renewable Energy Optimize Solid Waste Processes 1.0 Address Gas System Leaks 2030 Reduction Goal 50% below 2005 MTCO₂e Emissions 0.5 Electric, Alternative Fuel Vehicles Efficient, Electrifed City Fleet Reduce Vehicle Miles Optimize Solid Waste Processes Address Gas System Leaks Future Technologies 2050 Reduction Goal 0.0 2005 2012 2020 2050 Projected 2030 Projected 80-100% below 2005 MTCO₂e Emissions

Figure 7. A pathway to meet Alexandria's GHG reduction goals

The modeled GHG reduction pathway for the City of Alexandria results in a 58% reduction of emissions by 2030 from a 2005 base year, and 90% by 2050, meeting Alexandria's 2030 and 2050 emission reduction targets. Per capita emissions decrease by 71% in 2030 and 94% in 2050 from 2005 (see Figure 8) under this pathway. Most of the reductions in emissions come from decarbonization of the building sector. Reductions in transportation emissions also play a major role. Enabling reductions across these two sectors is cleaner, and eventually carbon-free electricity.

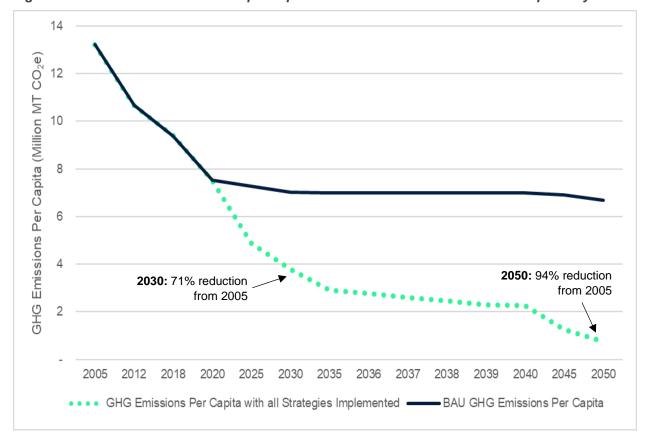


Figure 8. Alexandria GHG emissions per capita under the BAU and GHG reduction pathway

#### **Buildings**

Decarbonization of the building sector is a result of a combination of measures. Existing buildings modeling included deep energy efficiency measures such as change to HVAC, new building envelopes, and lighting retrofits. Additionally, electrification of HVAC, cooking, and hot water from buildings was prioritized as equipment reaches the end of its useful life. Electrification, in concert with the cleaner grid, allowed for buildings to emit only a very small amount of carbon. New buildings were modeled as both highly efficient and almost entirely powered by electricity in alignment with the City's green building policy. In the near-term most reductions are from existing buildings, but as construction increases over time, long-term reductions are driven by actions to increase efficiency and electricity new buildings.

#### **Transportation**

In the transportation sector, decarbonization will occur from anticipated increases in sales of EVs in future years. As EVs make up larger and larger shares of the overall fleet, the amount of electricity used to power the fleet will grow. Existing and future clean grid policies mean that the transportation fleet will realize some emissions reductions through anticipated electrification and associated reduction in electricity generation emissions factors alone despite increases in population and VMT.

Additional measures have been simulated to further encourage decarbonization in the transportation sector, and these measures fall into three buckets aligned with the 2021 TPB analysis:

- 1) Vehicle Technology and Fuels (VT),
- 2) Mode Shift and Travel Behavior (MS), and
- 3) Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) along with efficiency improvements from autonomous vehicles (TSMO + connected/automated vehicles (CAV)).

VT measures include aggressive increase in EV sales (50% of light duty vehicle sales by 2030 and 100% by 2050, 30% of medium and heavy-duty truck sales in 2030 and 100% by 2050, and 50% of the bus fleet by 2030 and 100% by 2050.) They also include increased uptake of biodiesel and renewable diesel.

MS measures include land use changes to accommodate new housing in activity centers with high quality access to transit, reductions in transit fares and travel times, priced workplace parking, sustained telework participation, and increased bicycle, pedestrian, and micromobility uptake for short trips.

Lastly, TSMO + CAV measures incorporate marginal effects from new ITS hardware for reducing congestion in area roadways. Benefits in fuel economy from eco-driving behavior of CAVs are also included.

The impacts from these policies are summarized in Figure 9 and Table 3. Baseline reduction estimates are presented first, which represent benefits that would be realized anyway in future years without additional action by the City. Next, individual contributions, including VT, MS, and TSMO + CAV are presented. These represent the benefits that would be realized if the measures supporting that pathway were introduced. It should be noted that the emissions reductions from these pathways are inclusive of the baseline reductions, and as such should be interpreted as the results of the pathway as if they were implemented in isolation of the other pathways. The COMBO Pathway combines the results of all individual pathways and includes the baseline effects.<sup>22</sup> Results are presented using the electricity emission factors from each of the BAU scenario and the GHG pathway.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> COMBO emission reductions can be approximately calculated by subtracting the baseline % from the VT, MS, and TSMO + CAV pathway results. Next, multiply 100% by 1 minus the resulting differences.

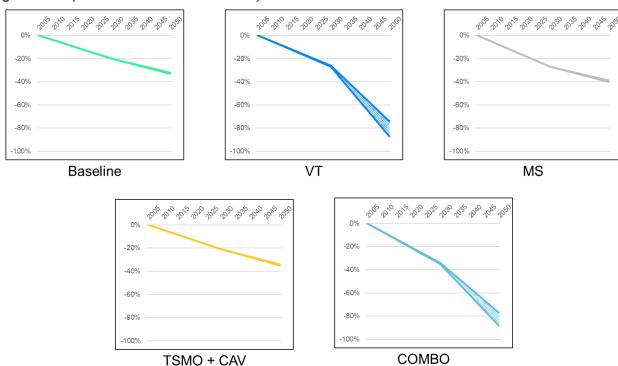


Figure 9. Summary of GHG reductions estimated for all transportation scenarios under all electric grid cases (% reduction from 2005 Level)

Table 3. Summary of on-road transportation scenario key components

| Pathway       | Key Components  |
|---------------|---|
| Baseline      | Base assumptions for vehicle technology; population growth through 2050   |
| VT            | 50% of new light-duty (LD) vehicle sales are EVs in 2030, with 100% by 2040; 30% of new medium- or heavy-duty (M/HD) truck sales are EVs in 2030, with 100% by 2050; 50% of buses on the road are EVs in 2030, 100% in 2050; biofuels/renewable diesel make up 10% of diesel fuel use in 2030 and 20% in 2050 |
| MS            | Land use changes, including new housing in the region; transit fares reduced 50% by 2030 and 75% in 2050; all workplace parking in activity centers priced by 2030; 10% reduction in transit travel time by 2030 and 20% by 2050; 25% telework; increased bike/ped/micromobility                              |
| TSMO +<br>CAV | Optimized ITS/TSMO, with benefits from CAVs by 2050   |
| СОМВО         | Combined scenario: VT+ MS + TSMO  |

#### **Electricity**

Decarbonization of the electricity grid is foundational to Alexandria's goals. In addition to lowering the carbon of existing electricity uses, it enables deep reductions for new uses that are electrified such as buildings and transportation. The modeled grid in the policy shows a decrease in emissions of over 97% by 2050 compared to the 2020 grid and is near zero emissions per unit of electricity.

# Additional Strategies to Accelerate Climate Action

The City recognizes that although the modeled strategies will achieve the City's GHG reduction goals, there are additional strategies that could be explored to accelerate climate action and go beyond the City's goals. These additional strategies include (a) existing technologies that may be costly; (b) to be developed technologies; and (c) accelerated action. Specifically, these additional strategies could encompass technologies like carbon capture, utilization, and storage; advanced batteries; and very rapid shifts to move the fleet toward zero emissions vehicles, so that nearly all new vehicles sold in the next few years would be electric or other zero emissions (well beyond the most aggressive EV sales targets in place today). In addition, further reducing single occupancy vehicle trips and VMT could be achieved through cordon pricing, VMT pricing, or other policy constructs that are feasible but do not yet exist.

# **Key Milestones**

The modeled GHG reduction pathway demonstrates key milestones that will put Alexandria on the path to meeting its GHG goals. These milestones across major-emitting sectors are summarized in Figure 10. It is important to understand that this is just one potential pathway. Looking decades into the future inherently has several uncertainties such as technology development, costs, policy, and customer behavior. This, compounded with how different technologies and policies across sectors may interact (e.g., if the electric sector decarbonizes at a slower pace, emission reductions in the buildings sector will also be slower because buildings use electricity), will results in changes to these milestones over time. These milestones are presented to provide more insight into the modeling conducted and the magnitude of change that needs to occur for the City to meet its GHG reduction goals.

Figure 10. Key implementation milestones to support Alexandria's GHG reduction pathway

| Key Implementation Milestones   |     | 2030 | 2040 | 2050 |
|---|-----|------|------|------|
| Buildings: Existing Home Energy Retrofits (B-1) (% of housing units with efficiency and/or electrification retrofits) | 43% | 61%  | 86%  | 96%  |
| Buildings: New Building Decarbonization (B-2) (% net zero ready buildings)  | 95% | 95%  | 95%  | 95%  |
| Buildings: Decarbonized Building Fuels (B-3) (% supply)   | 0%  | 5%   | 30%  | 50%  |
| Transportation: Passenger Vehicle Electrification (T-2) (% on road vehicles)  |     | 40%  | 80%  | 90%  |
| Carbon-Free Electricity (CE-1) (% carbon-free electricity generation serving Alexandria)                              | 30% | 50%  | 85%  | 100% |
| Waste: Landfill Waste Diversion (W-1) (% diverted)  | 2%  | 25%  | 60%  | 90%  |

# Costs, Equity, and City Staff Resources for Actions

Additional lenses that are useful for understanding the potential impacts of GHG reduction strategies and actions on the Alexandria community include:

- **Equity:** An indication as to the directional impact of the action in the context of the equity assessment framework and indicators presented above.
- Costs (and Savings): A measure of the general costs and savings to implement the
  actions. These costs may be incurred, and savings realized from the City, community
  members, businesses to implement the action. Costs and savings considered include
  considerations of program or policy implementation and technology and energy costs
  and savings. The impacts presented do not consider any cost offsetting through
  incentives, tax credits, or federal or other funding resources.
- **City Staff Resources:** An indication of the level of resources, in terms of staff time and effort), that would be needed to implement the action.

Each action was evaluated across these types of impacts and is summarized below.

# **Buildings**

The buildings sector includes four priority strategies:

- B-1: Supporting decarbonizing buildings through financial opportunities (existing buildings)
- B-2: Educate and drive implementation of the City Green Building Policy (new buildings)
- B-3: Increase decarbonized buildings fuel supply
- B-4: Accelerate implementing all feasible decarbonization measures for City-owned buildings

These strategies will result in a 56% reduction in GHG emissions by 2030 and an 87% reduction in GHG emissions by 2050 as compared to the 2005 base year (see Figure 11). As of 2020, GHG emissions were reduced by 37% as compared to 2005. This is mostly from a cleaner electricity supply, electrification, and energy efficiency. These reductions occur despite considerable new growth in the building sector through 2050.

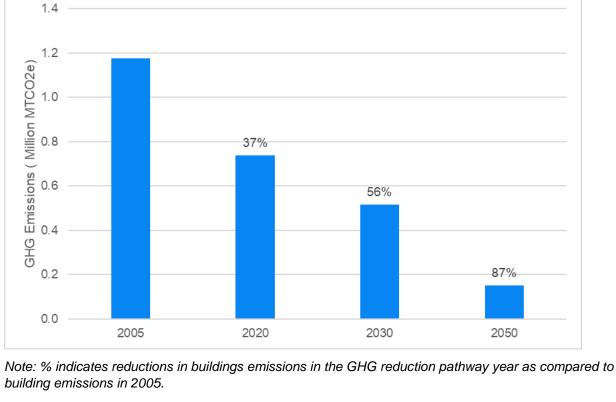


Figure 11. Buildings GHG emissions under the GHG reduction pathway

# B-1: Support decarbonizing buildings through financial opportunities (existing buildings)

This strategy focuses on opportunities to finance and incentivize building efficiency and electrification for new and existing buildings. Building retrofit strategies should also consider lower global warming potential refrigerants to further reduce emissions. Actions the City can take to help spur investment in building decarbonization include:

- B-1.A: Support opportunities for a City or regional green bank
- B-1.B: Increase marketing and promotion of Alexandria's C-PACE program
- B-1.C: Establish an incentive program(s) that encourages green building renovations of existing buildings

# Strategy B-1 and B-2 **Modeling Results Total GHG Emissions Reduced from BAU** 320.000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2030)1.02 million MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2050)

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

Strategy B-1 would help support implementation of Strategy B-2. A cleaner energy supply through strategies B-3 and CE-1 will compound with strategies B-1 and B-2 to increase the GHG reductions from on-site energy (electricity and fuels) use for new and existing buildings.

#### **Equity**

Through each of the actions within this strategy the City can develop and use tailored approaches to benefit low- and moderate-income residents of Alexandria. Programs, and more specifically marketing and engagement efforts, metrics tracked and technical assistance, can be tactically used to target low- and moderate-income (LMI) communities and multi-family building owners and ensure that benefits of financing opportunities are distributed equitably or more proportionally towards the LMI community in line with the ALL Alexandria vision and goals.

As a result of decarbonizing buildings there will be reductions in energy use and a shift to cleaner energy supply within the City. The resulting air quality and related public health impacts will be experienced by all population groups within the City. Therefore, this strategy likely will not more significantly benefit LMI communities or disadvantaged populations within Alexandria.

#### **GHG Reductions**

When combined with the actions under strategy B-2 (Educate and drive implementation of the City Green Building Policy) GHG emission reductions for new and existing buildings are expected to be 320,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e below BAU levels in 2030 (37%/63% new/existing buildings) and 1.02 million MTCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2050 (69%/31% new/existing buildings). Overall strategies B-1 and B-2 combined are expected to result in a 62% reduction from base year 2005 buildings' GHG emissions in 2030 and a 95% reduction from base year buildings emissions in 2050.

#### Cost

The costs associated with establishing and administrating financial and incentive programs in support of building efficiency and beneficial electrification for new and existing buildings opportunities will include City staff and consultant support expenses associated with starting-up and administering such initiatives. These costs could be encumbered by the City directly, or paid for by grants or as a component of program administration. Over time, through administration fees and interest, a green bank could become financially self-sustaining, and only seek outside investments from local government to launch new products or services. The funding for the actual initiative will depend on scale and breadth of the program. For example, the total pool of funding will be smaller for a limited incentive for specific appliances based on income (\$50 water heater replacement for LMI) compared to whole dwelling retrofits. In addition, the source of funding can be augmented and structured based on the underlying program and can be sourced through application for competitive federal funding opportunities, tax credits, funding from the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative, among others. In one example, Montgomery County Council members proposed legislation that would allocate 10% of the county's energy-tax revenue to its green bank, amounting to approximately \$18 million annually. PACE programs have also enabled private lenders to finance building upgrades and then to receive their loan repayment through the jurisdiction's property assessment. Over the last decade, C-PACE loans have financed over \$800 million in projects across 35 states and D.C.<sup>23</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Greenpace Capital, Everything You Need to Know About C-PACE Financing, 2022. https://greenpacecapital.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/06/GreenPACE-PACE-Financing-Guide-3.pdf

# B-1.A: Support opportunities for a City or regional green bank

| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations  Cost Considerations  Risks and Uncertainties   | The City should consider opportunities to implement or support regional green bank. A green bank, or green investment bank, i entity, quasi-public entity, depository bank, or nonprofit entity escapitalized using local, state, or federal government funding tha private capital to support investment in clean energy projects, ir residential and commercial energy efficiency, beneficial electrification renewable energy systems. Local green banks are available to governments by ordinance per 15.2-958.3:1 of the Code of Virgamended. A first step in establishing a green bank is to conduct study to analyze the market potential for, and the costs, benefits implications of establishing a City or regional green bank. Such study may build off preliminary market assessment studies com Virginia Energy and Fairfax County in January and August 2022 Other examples of regional examples of green banks include now Washington D.C. and Montgomery County, MD which may serve the market potential of local or regional green bank opportunities. The City or region would need to consider funding for operation etc. to implement a green bank. Options may include pursuing suffunding opportunities to support implementation of a City or regional, Additionally, the City or region would need to identify and capital, organizational, and/or implementation partners that may use of public-private partnership models.  Impacts: Green banks provide programs to a range of different and increasingly focus on underserved markets such as LMI co With strong program design, green banks can have significant primpacts on disadvantaged populations.  Implementation: During implementation of green bank program should ensure that equity considerations are attached to loan programs to maximize participation to underserved populations.  Costs of green bank startup and administration should be nomit the funding available for projects. The total funding for the green depend on the scale and breadth of the underlying program.  While green banks and associated implementati | s a public stablished or t leverages including cation, and Virginia local inia, 24 as a feasibility a feasibility pleted by 2, respectively. Eighboring the to evaluate so, incentives, state or federal ional green secure private or include the demographics mmunities. Evaluate on the demographics moducts and inal relative to a bank will re a growing juire significant |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Land books of the control of the con | governmental support and public sector investment to succeed.  |   |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners  |  |   |  |
| Milestones and Next St   | eps  | Status  |  |
| costs, benefits, and green bank.   | tudy to identify the market potential the market potential and the equity implications to support or implement a City or regional ral funding opportunities to support implementation of a City or   | Not<br>Implemented<br>Not<br>Implemented  |  |
|  | private capital, organizational, and/or implementation partners.   | Not<br>Implemented  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Code of Virginia Section 15.2-958.3:1, 2021, <a href="https://lis.virginia.gov/cgibin/legp604.exe?212+ful+HB1919ER">https://lis.virginia.gov/cgibin/legp604.exe?212+ful+HB1919ER</a>.

B-1.B: Increase marketing and promotion of Alexandria's C-PACE program

| Description   | The City of Alexandria launched a C-PACE financing program Alexandria C-PACE program is an innovative financing program owners of owners of commercial, multifamily (5+ units), instituting industrial properties to obtain low-cost, long-term financing to eligible clean energy, stormwater management, and resiliency improvements. These improvements support reducing GHG eprimarily from the City's commercial and multifamily buildings the GHG reduction potential for clean energy projects support Alexandria C-PACE program is significant, to date there have number of C-PACE projects executed in Virginia, and no project Alexandria. Increasing marketing, promotion, and training opposupports awareness of C-PACE financing to identify, increase accelerate clean energy project opportunities. The City may a establishing a working group with City and regional jurisdiction efficiency financing and other stakeholders to identify hurdles | am enabling tional, and implement  missions sector. While ed by the been a limited ects in ortunities and lso consider ans, and energy |  |
|---|---|--|--|
|   | implementation of Alexandria's C-PACE program and sugges  |  |  |
|   | improve the process and projects.   |  |  |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations                  | <b>Impacts:</b> C-PACE's potential equity impacts are limited to impenergy opportunities for multifamily affordable housing and subsinesses.  | nall   |  |
|   | Implementation: The City should provide dedicated promotion   |  |  |
| 0 (0 1)   | to affordable housing developments and small business owner   |  |  |
| Cost Considerations   | Current C-PACE administration costs are negligible and the return the City's 3 <sup>rd</sup> -party C-PACE Administrator. Costs to provide acmarketing, promotion, and workforce training.  |  |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties  | To date there have been limited Virginia C-PACE projects and no projects in the city of Alexandria. While utilizing Alexandria's C-PACE program to implement eligible clean energy projects offers many benefits to owners of eligible properties, participation in the Alexandria C-PACE program is not mandatory. Participation in the Alexandria C-PACE program is voluntary and left to the determination of property owners.   |  |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Office of Climate Action  |  |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners   | Department of Finance, City Attorney's Office, OCPI, Planning Housing, Code Administration, Regional Jurisdictions, Virginia  |  |  |
| Milestones and Next St  | eps   | Status   |  |
| Join Statewide C-PA   | CE program to expand marketing and outreach opportunities.  | Implementing   |  |
|   | ting and outreach plan with Statewide C-PACE Program  | Not  |  |
| Administrator and Vir   | ginia Energy.   | Implemented  |  |
| <ul> <li>Implement C-PACE powners, developers,</li> </ul>         | orogram marketing and outreach to commercial building institutions, affordable housing developers, and related, MEP engineers, trades, etc.).   | Not<br>Implemented   |  |
| <ul> <li>Establishing a working efficiency financing a</li> </ul> | ng group with City and regional jurisdictions, and energy and other stakeholders to identify hurdles in implementation of program and suggest methods to improve the process and  | Not<br>Implemented   |  |

B-1.C: Establish an incentive program(s) that encourages green building renovations of existing buildings

| TOTAL OTTO OTTO  | sting buildings  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Description  | In alignment with the EAP2040 actions, as another financing of should consider establishing a green building incentive program encourages energy efficiency, beneficial electrification, or building existing buildings that aligns with the outcomes of the City's Green Policy. Incentives could be aligned with meeting certain levels of emission reductions and could align with standards that promot building decarbonization, including existing building benchmark disclosure compliance programs, building energy performance programs or other standards that accelerate decarbonization considered, with more incentives for higher standards. This action EAP2040 actions 3.1.8, 3.1.9, and 3.1.12. | n(s) that<br>ing renovations of<br>een Buildings<br>of greenhouse gas<br>e and accelerate<br>ing and<br>standard<br>ould be |  |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations   | Impacts: A green buildings renovation incentive program can infunding for LMI, including pairing with additional state (including or utility incentives or services. With a strong program design, scan have significant positive impacts on disadvantaged populat Implementation: Incentives and programs should be identified benefits to LMI communities.   | g WAP), federal,<br>such a program<br>ions.<br>to provide direct  |  |
| Cost Considerations  | Costs to evaluate options, startup, and administer a Green Building renovation incentive program should be nominal relative to the incentives available for projects. The total incentive amount available will depend on the scale and breadth of incentives and sources of funding. Incentives could be paired with financial opportunities related to a City or regional green bank or the Alexandria C-PACE program for commercial, multi-family (5+ units), and institutional properties. Additionally, incentives could pair with available state, federal, or utility incentive programs to enhance incentive offerings.  |   |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties   | While incentive programs are used by governments to reduce GHG emissions, they require careful program design and require an adequate and reliable source of funding. In addition, a user friendly and easy to understand program is critical in ensuring that Green Building renovation incentives are utilized.  |   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s) Stakeholders and Partners  | Office of Climate Action  Department of Finance, City Attorney's Office, OCPI, Planning Housing, Code Administration, Regional Jurisdictions, Virginia I   |   |  |
| Milestones and Next S  | teps   | Status  |  |
| of funding, incentive partnerships, region   | ation study and planning to include coordination and leverage s, and supporting programs (including rebates, public-private al/state/federal investment) to improve existing building energy ergy efficient technology/high-efficiency and renewable energy  | Not<br>Implemented  |  |
| <ul> <li>Pursue state, federa<br/>implementation of in</li> </ul>                        | II, or public-private partnership funding opportunities to support centives.   | Not<br>Implemented  |  |
| Develop and conduction graphics sustainable experiences, partne programs (e.g., Include) | ct outreach (e.g., in-person and live-streamed events, info-<br>e signage, social media and website content, hands-on learning<br>rships) to promote use of City, regional, state, federal incentive<br>uding IRA) other residential energy efficiency/renewable/EV<br>grams and leverage partnership opportunities.   | Not<br>Implemented  |  |
| state implementation programs, building e  | pinia General Assembly to pass policies that authorize local or of existing building benchmarking and disclosure compliance energy performance standard programs, or for the ability to list that accelerate decarbonization.  | Not<br>Implemented  |  |

B-2: Educate and drive implementation of the City Green Building Policy (new buildings)

Through this strategy, the City will continue to work with stakeholders to drive the implementation of the City's Green Building Policy. The Green Building Policy is an innovative policy that institutes standards to achieve an overall improvement in building performance, and includes a cutting-edge, directed-use approach that targets the reduction of energy use and mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions for new development and public buildings. This includes new public buildings achieving net-zero energy, defined as an energy-efficient building where, on a source energy basis, the actual annual delivered energy is less than or equal to the on-site renewable exported energy. Actions the City can take to help spur investment in building decarbonization include:

- B-2.A: Support compliance with the City Green Building Policy
- B-2.B: Design and implement a program to support residential and commercial energy efficiency and beneficial electrification in new buildings

## **Interactions with Other Strategies**

Strategy B-2 would be supported through the implementation of strategy B-1. A cleaner energy supply through strategies B-3 and CE-1 will compound with strategies B-1 and B-2 to increase the GHG reductions seen from on-site energy (electricity and fuels) use for new and existing buildings.

## **Equity**

Compliance with the Green Buildings Policy will result in reductions in energy use and a shift to cleaner energy supply within the City. The resulting air quality and related public health impacts will be experienced by all population groups in the county and within the City. Depending on the types of green building improvements made, indoor air quality may also improve resulting in public health benefits (i.e., better indoor ventilation and electrifying appliances). Therefore, this strategy may result in positive equity outcomes in Alexandria. In addition, using implementation approaches such as working with local community groups, translating materials in other languages, and working through ALL Alexandria initiatives can also improve equity outcomes.

#### **GHG Reductions**

GHG emission reductions for this strategy are included in the reductions for B-1.

#### Cost

Green buildings tend to be more complex and incorporate newer technologies. Incorporating green building practices early in the design process is often a best practice for controlling costs for any increased complexity or costs and risks of newer technologies and promoting a project's financial viability. The later green building practices are considered within the design and construction process, a project may be subject to higher design and construction costs than less sustainable buildings. However, lower operating costs can result in net cost savings through lower energy bills for both tenants and owners.

# B-2.A: Support compliance with the City's Green Building Policy for new buildings

#### **Description**

Compliance with the City's Green Building Policy has been fundamental to reducing greenhouse gas emissions from new private development. The 2019 Green Building Policy update, including specifying minimum credit points each new development project must achieve within a minimum level of green building certification from priority "Performance Points" focused on energy use reduction, supports further greenhouse gas reductions from any new private developments currently in planning, design, or construction. Furthermore, the City's Small Area Plan (SAP) and Coordinated Development District (CDD) Conditions processes have introduced additional opportunities to consider reducing greenhouse gas emissions at building and development site-wide scales, including the use of the United States Green Building Council's LEED for Neighborhood Development certification process. In addition, the North Potomac Yards Environmental Sustainability Master Plan (ESMP), the Landmark Mall Site Redevelopment's Energy and Resilience Plan, and the Old Town North Coordinated Sustainability Strategy (CSS) - to include a voluntary Carbon Neutral Analysis (CNA) - supports reducing greenhouse gas emissions to target building and district carbon neutrality consistent with the EAP2040 targets. Where applicable, the City has subsequently introduced DSUP conditions to specify additional energy use reduction and greenhouse gas emission reduction targets that include requirements for increases in energy efficiency, beneficial building system electrification, reducing embodied carbon intensity, and on-site and off-site renewable energy use to further pursue carbon neutrality targets.

The EAP2040 prompts scheduling future administrative updates to the Green Building Policy to coincide with changes in third-party certification, revisions to the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code and implementation of programs established through the EAP actions, with major updates for City Council consideration every 5-7 years as needed. Green Building Policy administrative updates or major updates may also consider greenhouse gas emission reduction opportunities that reflect requiring specific Energy Use Intensity (EUI) maximums for specific building types; increasing on-site renewable energy performance or requirements: and sufficient EV charging infrastructure installed. Major updates to the Green Building Policy will be considered through the development and consideration of the City's annual Long-Range Planning Interdepartmental Work Plan (LRPIWP). Each year, City departments involved in long-range planning and implementation jointly prepare a LRPIWP for the upcoming fiscal year and beyond. The work program includes the completion of plans and studies underway, new plans scheduled to begin, and implementation of previously approved plans. The LRPIWP ensures coordination of work, staffing and financial resources, and the opportunity for Planning Commission and City Council to ensure alignment of proposed planning work across departments with the City's Strategic Plan. The City's breadth of tools that complement the Green Building Policy's implementation offer a unique opportunity to further support the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from new private development. For example, SAPs, CDDs, the DSUP/DSP process, and building code updates all contribute to greenhouse gas emission reduction outcomes. As such, evaluating opportunities to leverage Small Area Plans, CDDs, the DSUP/DSP processes, building code updates, and the Green Building Policy to support and expand compliance with Green Building Policy outcomes may advance Green Building Policy compliance. A joint Planning Commission and Environmental Policy Commission working group provided recommendations

|  | to the Alexandria City Council to consider a more immediate or r<br>major Green Building Policy update to focus on net-zero energy<br>greenhouse gas emission reductions of new development.  |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | Further, the City should consider developing and implementing a compliance dashboard to support Green Building Policy complia   |   |  |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: GHG reductions through compliance with the Green B will likely benefit all of society. However, additional benefits via indoor air quality and public health benefits may be provided to communities through initiatives such as a Green Lease Leader properties. During design and implementation of program encourage Green Building Policy adherence, the City should encequity considerations are integrated and prioritized to maximize | suilding Policy mproved disadvantaged program. s to sure that |  |
| Cost Considerations                              | impacts on disadvantaged populations.  Supporting compliance with the Green Building Policy, be it through an incentive program or a communication campaign, will have costs for the City. Depending on scope and breadth of these programs, costs can range from design and implementation of said programs, and costs associated with incorporation of cleaner, newer technologies.   |   |  |
| Risks and Uncertainties                          | Establishing clear, concise methods of encouraging Green Build adherence is critical to not overwhelm the public.   | ling Policy   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)                              | Planning and Zoning / Office of Climate Action  |   |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners                        | Transportation and Environmental Services, Recreation Parks a Activities, Code Administration, Housing, Office of Performance   |   |  |
| Milestones and Next St                           | eps   | Status  |  |
| building code update                             | s to leverage CDD, Small Area Plans, DSUP/DSP processes, s, and the Green Building Policy to support and expand en Building Policy outcomes.  | Implementing  |  |
| -  | ent a Green Building Policy tracking and compliance dashboard.  | Not<br>Implemented  |  |
| changes in third-party<br>Building Code and im   | RPIWP an update to the Green Building Policy to coincide with a certification, revisions to the Virginia Uniform Statewide aplementation of programs established through the EAP actions, every 5-7 years as needed, or sooner, upon direction of the cil.  | Not<br>Implemented  |  |

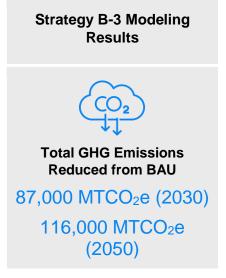
# B-2.B: Design and implement a program to support residential and commercial energy efficiency and beneficial electrification in new buildings

| energy enficiency and beneficial electrification in new buildings |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Description   | Design and implement a technical assistance program to support accelerating the adoption of energy efficiency and beneficial electrification measures for new and existing residential and commercial buildings. The program should provide technical assistance to participants through various forms (e.g., direct assistance, an information and resource clearinghouse, workshops, and training, etc.). Ideally this action should be combined with the offering of financial opportunities, including services provided by a City or regional green bank (B-1.A), the Alexandria C-PACE program for commercial, multi-family (5+units), and institutional buildings, or any incentives programs for energy efficiency and beneficial electrification (B-1.C). This technical assistance program is necessarily voluntary to participate. A technical assistance program implementation may be available through local and regional partnerships, not-for-profit coordination, or a contract for a vendor. |  |  |

| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations   | Impacts: Residential and commercial energy efficiency and beneficial electrification programs serve various demographics and are increasingly focusing on LMI communities. With an equity focus, a voluntary program to support residential and commercial energy efficiency and beneficial electrification often provides benefits such as reduced energy costs and improved indoor environmental quality,  Implementation: Equity considerations should be central during design and implementation of a voluntary program to ensure LMI communities stand to benefit. This could include addressing the long-standing principal-agent /renter-landlord issue through constructs such as green leases.          |                    |  |
|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Cost Considerations  | The costs of an energy efficiency and beneficial electrification program will depend on the breadth and scope of the initiative. If the City were to provide a full-service technical assistance program, this may require an increase in program management and technical assistance staffing to accommodate interest. Marketing and communicating technical assistance may rely on the City's existing communications strategies but may require additional investments to increase promotion. If the City were to leverage local or regional partnerships, not-for-profit coordination, or vendor support, costs would need to be further evaluated based on the level of technical assistance being provided. |                    |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties   | A voluntary program doesn't guarantee participation nor emissions reductions. In addition, program success may be in-part attributed to the simplicity and concision of communication about the program, and the ease-of-access of program resources.   |                    |  |
| Lead Implementer(s) Stakeholders and   | Office of Climate Action  Department of Finance, City Attorney's Office, OCPI, Planning a   |                    |  |
| Partners Milestones and Next S   | Housing, Code Administration, Regional Jurisdictions, Virginia E  | Status             |  |
| Develop and implement technical assistance programs to support residential/small           |   | Not<br>Implemented |  |
| Pursue state, federa implementation of ir  | al, or public-private partnership funding opportunities to support  | Not<br>Implemented |  |
| Develop and condu-<br>graphics sustainable<br>experiences, partne<br>programs (e.g., Incli | ct outreach (e.g., in-person and live-streamed events, info-<br>e signage, social media and website content, hands-on learning<br>rships) to promote use of City, regional, state, federal incentive<br>uding IRA) other residential energy efficiency/renewable/ EV<br>grams and leverage partnership opportunities.   | Not<br>Implemented |  |

## B-3: Increase decarbonized buildings fuel supply

Constraints such as space and cost, and customer preferences (e.g., for cooking), will likely lead to continued use of fuels such as natural gas in buildings. Moving from high-carbon sources of energy, such as natural gas, to a fuel supply with lower carbon content, or that are carbon neutral, will help further reduce GHG emissions from building energy use. Low- or no-carbon fuels - typically resource recovered (or renewable) gas or renewable hydrogen – are still in development and not broadly commercially available at any level of scale. Statutory prohibition limits Virginia local governments from restricting the use of natural gas service to new or existing buildings.<sup>25</sup> However, cost drivers – especially from increases in fuel supply options - have shown to influence energy users to shift form higher cost fuels such as fuel oil and propane to natural gas. As such, the City can actively engage in activities to:



• B-3.A: Increase energy supply from resource recovered gas and renewable hydrogen Interactions with Other Strategies

A cleaner fuel supply to buildings within the City would work with strategies B-1 and B-2 to increase the GHG reductions seen from on-site energy (fuels) use for new and existing buildings.

## **Equity**

This strategy is not expected to have significant impacts on equity within the Alexandria community.

#### **GHG Reductions**

This strategy is expected to reduce GHG emissions from BAU levels by 87,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e and 116,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2030 and 2050 respectively. This reduction is achieved using 4.19 million mmBtu (or energy for 28,000 housing units per year) of low or no carbon fuels in 2030 and 2.29 million mmBtu (or energy for 15,000 housing units per year) in 2050.

#### Cost

The cost to support access to a decarbonized buildings fuel supply varies, ranging from an education campaign informing the public of their choice in building fuel supply, to subsidizing the alternative fuel (i.e., resource recovered gas or renewable hydrogen). Policy instruments exist to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Virginia House Bill (HB) 1257: Natural gas utilities; retail supply choice, 2022, <a href="https://lis.virginia.gov/cgibin/legp604.exe?221+sum+HB1257">https://lis.virginia.gov/cgibin/legp604.exe?221+sum+HB1257</a>.

minimize the public cost of providing such subsidy, such as minimum renewable fuel requirements and low carbon fuel standards, among others. Resource recovered gas is currently more expensive than conventional natural gas, and production and processing costs are high.

B-3.A: Increase energy supply from resource recovered gas and renewable hydrogen

| Description                          | The City can help promote the use of low- or no-carbon fuels in through education and outreach. The City may also consider pil partnership with renewable natural gas providers or soliciting re information (RFI) to help support understanding of availability, a opportunities to promote use of low- or no-carbon fuels. Where updates to the City's franchise agreement with Washington Gas an opportunity to promote or transition natural gas supply to alte provide resource recovered gas options. Providing education, s programs, or supporting collection of more information can help misconceptions and address how low- or no-carbon fuels may of future options to decarbonize building energy use.  | ot programs in quest for pplications, or applicable, may serve as ernatively upporting pilot address and offer additional |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Equity Impacts and                   | Impacts: This strategy is not expected to have significant impact  |   |  |
| Implementation                       | outcomes within the Alexandria community. However, regional a  |   |  |
| <b>Consideration</b> s               | benefits may be an outcome that will lead to overall better public   |   |  |
|                                      | outcomes, such as fewer cases of asthma, across the community in the community of the commu |   |  |
|                                      | impacts within the Alexandria community.   | in equity   |  |
| Cost Considerations                  | The cost of designing and implementing an education campaigr   | will be   |  |
|                                      | nominal relative to the cost of transitioning to an alternative fuel   |   |  |
|                                      | transitioning to an alternative fuel may be high if subsidized but   |   |  |
|                                      | negated if mandated through a policy construct such as a low carbon fuel   |   |  |
|                                      | standard.  |   |  |
| Risks and                            | Many technologies for resource recovered gas projects are in the   |   |  |
| Uncertainties                        | of development and are not currently deployed at large scale. N  |   |  |
|                                      | infrastructure will be able to accommodate the use of resource in  | ecovered gas  |  |
| Load Implementar(s)                  | potentially necessitating costly infrastructure upgrades.  Office of Climate Action  |   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s) Stakeholders and | Regional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, regional utilities  |   |  |
| Partners                             | Tregional jurisdictions, virginia Energy, regional dulines   |   |  |
| Milestones and Next St               | eps  | Status  |  |
| Explore and rese                     | earch emerging opportunities for availability and uses of  | Not   |  |
|                                      | ed gas or renewable hydrogen.  | Implemented   |  |
|                                      | ribute a RFI to help support understanding of availability,  | Not   |  |
|                                      | applications, or opportunities to promote use of low- or no-carbon fuels. Implemented  |   |  |
|                                      |  |   |  |
|                                      | information can help address and misconceptions and address how low- or no-  |   |  |
| _                                    | offer additional future options to decarbonize building energy   |   |  |
| use.                                 |  |   |  |

B-4: Accelerate implementing feasible decarbonization efforts for City-owned buildings

The EAP2040 outlines a series of actions the City is taking and will take to decarbonize its own buildings in line with the target of improving energy efficiency in City facilities and operations by 50% over FY2018 baseline use by FY2035. Energy efficiency and energy conservation implementation serves as a foundational practice for the City to offset greenhouse gas emissions and lead by example. In addition, energy efficiency provides a reduction in energy use at a lower cost and higher return on investment than many alternatives and serves as a lower-cost pathway to offset the City's GHG emission by a renewable energy supply. This series of actions being led by General Services and Transportation and Environmental Services include EAP2040 actions:

- 2.2.1 (update the facility asset condition auditing process for facility asset conditions
  (Facility Condition Index, (FCI) rating methodology) to reflect facility energy and
  sustainability performance. In addition, include energy audits, portfolio energy
  optimization, and similar evaluation processes into the FCI rating methodology. Develop
  and utilize a portfolio-wide energy model to identify and develop a portfolio wide energy
  optimization investment plan as part of a broader energy supply transition planning
  effort)
- 2.2.3 (complete retrofits of 75% of all City facilities' practicable conventional lighting with LED lighting. By FY2023 retrofit 95% of practicable streetlights and outdoor lighting to LED technology, subject to the availability of a suitable LED solution and zoning constraints)
- 2.2.4 (By FY2027, implement energy efficiency strategies in City facilities and operations to reduce energy use by, at minimum, 25% over FY2018 usage)
- 2.2.7 (implement energy efficiency strategies in City facilities and operations to reduce energy use by, at minimum, 50% over FY2018 usage)
- 2.1.6 (By FY2040, implement electrification of all City non-electricity energy use (City facilities, operations, and vehicles)).

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

The acceleration of feasible decarbonization measures will be increased with the financial support for building decarbonization (B-1), new buildings built under the City's Green Building Policy (B-2) will increase the stock of decarbonized buildings in Alexandria. Increased building fuel for decarbonized buildings (B-3) will allow for large decarbonization projects without jeopardizing the reliability of energy for buildings. Increased carbon-free electricity use (CE-1 and CE-2) will decarbonize the fuel used in buildings, reducing GHG emissions and support full decarbonization of buildings. With buildings being decarbonized, there is less need for natural gas, and the pipeline that deliver that gas, helping with strategy O-1 and O-2 in reducing fugitive emissions of natural gas.

#### **Equity**

Reduced GHG emissions and pollution from criteria pollutants from the reduction in fossil fuel usage in buildings results in better health outcomes, especially for those in sensitive populations. The reduction in fossil fuel usage additionally provides economic benefits as electricity prices are projected to decrease while fuels as they are phased down in use will

become more expensive. This reduces the economic energy burden and is most impactful in disadvantaged communities where energy costs may make up a greater portion of total living expenses. To maximize these benefits, decarbonization efforts should be targeted in disadvantaged communities with sufficient support to avoid adding additional burden from the costs of implementing the decarbonization measures in these buildings.

#### **GHG Reductions**

GHG emission reductions were quantified under B-1 for this strategy.

#### Cost

Implementers of these decarbonization strategies will face many costs associated with pursuing all viable decarbonization projects, starting with the updated assessment and audit process which will be the basis for determining the highest impact projects. The projects themselves will range from less complex and least expensive such as lighting retrofits, to more complex energy efficiency projects and the implementation of energy efficiency strategies. In the long term, electrification at the scale suggested in this action will be very costly from the replacement of non-electric equipment to the necessary upgrades to the local grid and interconnections to allow for the high electricity demands of electrified buildings. As appropriate, the City may consider the use of Energy Savings Performance Contracts (ESPC), Energy-as-a-Service, or other public-private partnership or third-party financing options to accelerate implementation of all feasible decarbonization measures for City-owned buildings.

# **Transportation**

The transportation sector includes three priority strategies addressing on-road GHG emissions:

- T-1: Reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT)
- T-2: Accelerate the deployment of electric and alternative fuel vehicles
- T-3: Reduce City fleet fuel consumption and increase alternative fuel use in line with the City Alternative Fuel Policy

These strategies will result in a 51% reduction in GHG emissions by 2030 and an 83% reduction in GHG emissions by 2050 as compared to the 2005 base year (see Figure 12). As of 2020, GHG emissions were 29% below 2005 levels for the transportation sector. While development and growth occurred in the region during this time, vehicle efficiency improvements and management of VMT likely contributed to holding emissions stable.

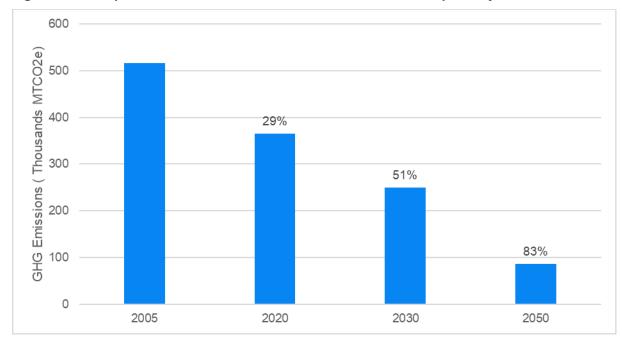


Figure 12. Transportation GHG emissions under the GHG reduction pathway

Note: % indicates reductions in transportation emissions in the GHG reduction pathway year as compared to transportation emissions in 2005.

## Consideration of Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments and Transportation Planning Board's 2030 GHG Goals

In 2021, the National Capital Region Transportation Planning Board (TPB) conducted a scenario study to assess ways to reduce GHG emissions in the on-road transportation sector. The study assessed the types of transportation-related actions, and their levels of implementation, that might be needed to reduce GHG emissions to meet regional goals of 50% reduction by 2030 and 80%-100% reduction by 2050 as compared to a 2005 baseline. The results of this study and options for GHG reduction goals for the on-road transportation sector were discussed at a May 18, 2022, TPB meeting and working session. Three goal options for on-road transportation were considered, including 1) an aspirational goal (50% reduction by 2030) identical to the region's overall (non-sector-specific) goal, 2) an aspirational goal (32% reduction by 2030) that would achieve the region's overall goal, assuming other sectors achieve reductions consistent with the 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan, and 3) a pragmatic goal (23-29% reduction by 2030), based on GHG reduction strategies that appear to be supported by the TPB in a member survey. The TPB decided to adopt first option, an aspirational GHG reduction goal. As indicated by in the memo Clarifications Regarding On-Road Transportation Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Reduction Goals and Strategies, dated June 3, 2022, none of the scenarios analyzed as part of the 2021 study, including the most aggressive combinations of strategies, could achieve close to this aspirational goal. The most aggressive scenario analyzed illustrated a maximum GHG reduction of 33-36% reduction from 2005 GHG levels by 2030. This modeling was conducted at the regional level, however if Alexandria were to work towards achieving the aspirational goal set by the TPB of a 50% reduction in GHG emissions by 2030, additional technology, policy, and other advancements would need to occur, beyond what is considered available based on today's current technology understanding and policy and regulatory constructs. For example, this would likely require a combination of:

- Very rapid shifts to move the fleet toward zero emissions vehicles, so that nearly all new vehicles sold in the next few years would be electric or other zero emissions (beyond the level of the aggressive EV sales targets in California).
- Incentives for residents to get rid of their personal vehicles or trade in existing vehicles for zero emissions vehicles to remove conventional vehicles more rapidly from the fleet.
- Dramatic reductions in vehicle travel through aggressive strategies beyond parking
  pricing, road pricing, fare-free transit, enhanced transit services, increased telework,
  and other strategies analyzed as part of the study (e.g., may involve for instance,
  significant increases in fuel prices or other driving costs, limitations to driving in
  certain areas of the city (e.g., car-free zones), conversion of road lanes to transit or
  bicycle use only, significant increases to transit and shared vehicle services, provision
  of e-bikes to all residents, and other strategies.

#### T-1: Reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT)

Through this strategy the City could implement several actions to reduce overall vehicle miles and accelerate the implementation of the Alexandria Transit Vision and Mobility Plan and the Bike Master Plan. This strategy includes the following actions:

- T-1.A: Implement strategies from the Alexandria
- T-1.B: Land use changes focused on redistribution of future growth to activity centers and areas better served by transit
- T-1.C: Advocate for reduced transit fares and parking pricing in workplaces
- T-1.D: Support telework policies
- T-1.E: Promote a job/housing balance by focusing on-site affordable housing units near transit, jobs, and amenities (language from Old Town North Small Area Plan)

# Transit Vision and Mobility Plans

**Strategy T-1 Modeling** 

Results

#### **Total GHG Emissions Reduced from BAU**

30,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2030) 50,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2050)

#### Interactions with Other Strategies

Strategy T-1 will support strategy T-3 by reducing miles traveled for city fleet, in addition to other vehicles. It will also support strategy T-2 by making electric and alternative fuel vehicles more accessible to those with concerns about long commuting distances with limited charging access.

# **Equity**

Reducing VMT will have notable impacts across all three indicated areas of equity indicators. Related to economic impacts, this action lowers the transportation cost burden, reduces energy usage per capita, and reduces employment barriers related to commuting for marginalized communities. This action will provide significant health benefits by limiting harmful pollutants generated from burning transportation fuel, especially for sensitive populations. Also, reducing vehicle miles encourages more active modes of transportation (e.g., walking, biking) providing additional health benefits.

#### **GHG Reductions**

GHG emission reductions for reducing VMT is expected to be 30,000 MTCO₂e below BAU levels in 2030 and 50,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2050. This corresponds to a 12% VMT reduction in 2030 and a 15% VMT reduction in 2050.

#### Cost

The costs associated with strategy are high and fall more heavily on companies and businesses than the City government. The most significant cost comes from land purchase, land use change, and infrastructure development needed to create communities designed for lowemissions transit (e.g., walking, biking, public transportation). Additionally, to make these communities equitable, the inclusion of affordable housing will lower developers' return on

investment. For the City, however, some of these investments will recoup costs overtime (e.g., low O&M costs associated with electric bus fleets). Other lower costs include investment in technology to support telecommunications and creation and distribution of advocacy materials.

T-1.A: Implement strategies from Alexandria Transit Vision and Mobility Plan

| Description                      | The Alexandria Transit Vision (ATV) Plan is a collaboration be of Alexandria and DASH to design a future bus network. The A recommends coordinating with the Washington Metropolitan A Authority (WMATA) and Arlington for route responsibility and cand expansion of key bus infrastructure such as bus bays, add vehicles, and speed and reliability investments along key corrialso recommends securing funding from the City, the extent of depends on the budget allocation DASH receives.  | ATV plan<br>rea Transit<br>coordination<br>litional<br>dors. The plan   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
|                                  | The AMP is a strategic update to the 2008 transportation mast with the expanded transit network outlined in the ATV plan, the to build out the city's priority transitway corridors and identify in on congested, high ridership corridors to reduce travel times, i reliability, transition bus fleets to electric zero-emission vehicle rider experience from trip planning (e.g., accessing stops, ridin arriving at destinations). It also recommends evaluating fare-fr continuing to explore low-income WMATA fares, supporting a connected regional transit network, and modernizing the parat for the city's aging population. Additionally, strategies from the improve safety, comfort and connectivity of bicycle and pedest infrastructure by addressing network gaps, upgrading existing improving signage and wayfinding, and other actions to increa residents walking and biking for transportation. | e AMP seeks improvements improve s, improve g the bus, and ee service and better- ransit program AMP seek to rian infrastructure, |  |
| Equity Impacts and               | Impacts: An expanded transit network allows for underserved  |   |  |
| Implementation<br>Considerations | to have expanded access to mobility options and an increased ability to benefit from opportunities not previously reachable without the use of a personal vehicle. Eliminating or reducing transit fares would have the greatest economic benefit on low-income populations. Modernizing the paratransit program would improve access and reliability for elderly individuals.  Implementation: As the strategies from the ATV and Mobility Plan move from planning to implementation stages, considerations of how to guide the strategies toward the greatest outcomes for disadvantaged populations.  |   |  |
| Cost Considerations              | The largest costs to implement this strategy are connected to the expansion of infrastructure, such as bus depots, street improvements for bus reliability and improved priority transit corridors. Additionally, the strategy of electrifying the bus fleet has high initial costs from the purchase of new vehicles but will likely recoup those costs with reduced O&M costs for the fleet.   |   |  |
| Risks and                        | Much of the strategies laid out in the two plans rely on infrastructure  |   |  |
| Uncertainties                    | investments that do not currently have guaranteed sources of funding, expanded transit networks will not be able to operate with the required capacity and reliability without sufficient infrastructure investment.   |   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)              | Transportation and Environmental Services  |   |  |
| Stakeholders and                 | Office of Climate Action, DASH, Planning and Zoning, Office of   | f Management  |  |
| Partners                         | and Budget   |   |  |
| Milestone and Next Step          |  | Status  |  |
|                                  |  |   |  |

# T-1.B: Land use changes focused on redistribution of future growth to activity centers and areas better served by transit

#### **Description**

To allow for greater use of transit systems in currently active or planned expansion areas, transit-oriented development (TOD) should continue to be encouraged. This can be supported through land use change policies, allowing for more dense housing infrastructure, encouraging the development of mixed-used neighborhoods, supporting TOD efforts, and/or reducing or eliminating parking minimums in specific areas.

The City's LRPIWP process coordinates long-range planning through a joint interdepartmental planning program that reflect plans currently in completion, studies or planning efforts currently underway, new plans scheduled to begin, or the status of implementing previously approved plans. In 2023, the LRPIWP includes starting a Vision Plan/Land Use Master Plan to engage the community in documenting and updating City policy established through the City's Small Area Plans since 1992 and the policy that will inform the City's future growth and challenges.

Additionally, the LRPIWP includes related planning efforts that support land use changes that reflect opportunities to align areas better served by transit across jurisdictions. Additional planning efforts include the Duke Street Transitway, Update of City's Multi-modal Transportation Study Guidelines and Standards, Parking Standards Evaluation & Update. Moreover, the City has initiated the Zoning for Housing/Housing For All planning process to evaluate opportunities to promote affordable housing in activity centers and those areas better served by transit across jurisdictions.

Additional efforts include implementation of the ATV and AMP. A robust public transportation system is a key ingredient to a successful community mobility strategy. The 2020 ATV Plan has provided a roadmap to achieve a future frequent, all-day bus network in Alexandria. The AMP is a strategic update to the City's 2008 Transportation Master Plan and focuses on expanding highquality transportation choices so transportation in the city continues to serve the needs of residents, businesses, and visitors as the region grows and new technology impacts the ways we get around. The AMP supports transportation opportunities, that accommodate local and regional population and job growth, prepares for new mobility options and emerging technologies, promotes environmental responsibility to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from transportation sources, and enhances the City's focus on equity in transportation planning. Additionally, strategies from the AMP seek to improve safety, comfort and connectivity of bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure by addressing network gaps, upgrading existing infrastructure, improving signage and wayfinding, and other actions to increase the share of residents walking and biking for transportation.

The effect of these efforts is focused on reducing Alexandria's VMT and TOD and its impact on reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations   | <b>nplementation</b> economic drivers for all three areas of equity indicators. The focus on transit  |              |  |
|--|---|--------------|--|
| Cost Considerations  | The costs stemming from promoting land use change fall mostly on developers who will enact the vision that land use change policy seeks to accomplish.  |              |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties   | For developers, guidance will need to be offered to ensure that development does not fall squarely into the highest profit development. Without adequate guidelines there will likely be an imbalance in the groups who benefit from new development. The city must ensure that new developments have significant impacts on disadvantaged communities while still working towards profitable developments that developers are willing to take on.      |              |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)  | Planning and Zoning   |              |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners  | keholders and Transportation and Environmental Services, Housing, Recreation Parks and  |              |  |
| Milestones and Next St   | eps   | Status       |  |
|  | ority AMP and ATV policies, programs, and investments.  | Implementing |  |
| use changes that ref<br>jurisdictions, includin<br>the Duke Street Trar<br>Guidelines and Stan | Conduct proposed LRPIWP planning processes planning efforts that support land use changes that reflect opportunities to align areas better served by transit across jurisdictions, including the Vision Plan/Land Use Master Plan, planning efforts for the Duke Street Transitway, update of City's Multi-modal Transportation Study Guidelines and Standards, Parking Standards Evaluation & Update, and the Zoning for Housing/Housing For All plan. |              |  |

# T-1.C: Advocate for reduced transit fares and parking pricing in workplaces

| Description | Reduced transit fare and parking pricing in workplaces can lift barriers to those seeking to live and work within Alexandria. Along with that reduction comes the potential for reduced VMT with the reduction of distance of commutes and the increased use of public transit options.  |
|-------------|--|
|             | The City of Alexandria's GOAlex employer services program provides businesses and commuters assistance for using economical and ecofriendly transportation options. The City's GOAlex Program offers employers free assistance in designing and implementing a successful commuter benefits program and customized transportation solutions. The City's GOAlex Program provides complimentary assistance to businesses and organizations by offering an array of programs, including providing transit benefit assistance; seminars, special events and transportation fairs to help educate about transportation options; promoting bicycle programs; create parking management plans to help develop strategies to reduce demand for workplace parking. In addition, the City's GOAlex Program supports promotion of WMATA's SmartBenefits program to make it quick and easy to allocate transit tax benefits to a businesses' employees to promote transit use. |

|  | In September 2021, DASH eliminated fare collection on all DA: This policy was made possible with the support of the Alexand Council. The intention of the policy was to encourage bus rider the New DASH Network, and alleviate a major financial burder income riders still recovering from the economic impact of the pandemic.  | ria City<br>ship, promote<br>n for many low-<br>COVID-19                  |
|--|--|---|
|  | More recently, the City of Alexandria was awarded \$7.2 million funding to offset the cost of lost passenger fare revenues over years through the <a href="Transit Ridership Incentive Program (TRIP)">Transit Ridership Incentive Program (TRIP)</a> , managed by the Virginia Department of Rail & Public Transit (I   | the next three which is   |
|  | The DASH fare free program the fare-free program can be conmajor success story. The primary goals of the fare-free program reduce cost-related barriers to transit usage, especially for low and to increase DASH ridership by drawing new customers an existing customers to ride DASH more frequently. Other goals reducing costs associated with fare collection, promoting aware new DASH network, and improving bus speeds and reliability be dwell times at bus stops.   | m are to -income riders, d encouraging include eness of the by decreasing |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: Encouraging the increased use of transit and reducing the cost of commuting by personal vehicles work toward positive economic outcomes by reducing the barrier to employment related to commuting costs. While encouraging the use of transit additional reduced VMT, leading to better health outcomes from the reduction of pollutants, and the encouragement of more active commuting methods, reducing parking prices in workplaces has the opposite effect, encouraging the use of personal vehicles and increasing VMT in the area which have negative health outcomes, especially for populations sensitive to criteria pollutants.  Implementation: The focus on partnerships with transit authorities should be on reducing the burden of ridership for those most disadvantaged communities, especially if reduced transit fares are not universal. For parking pricing reduction, especially in cases where partners are employers, outreach should be directed to those businesses where a significant part of the employee base is from one of the equity populations to maximize impacts for those communities. Existing programs, such as WMATA's SmartBenefits program for commuters, should continue to be leveraged in GOAlex's advocacy and outreach materials. |   |
| Cost Considerations                              | The costs would stem from the creation of advocacy materials and the distribution of this material to the businesses that could implement these benefits. This action does not require any funds from the jurisdiction to run the program outside of offering those benefits to city employees.  |   |
| Risks and Uncertainties                          |  |   |
| Lead Implementer(s)                              | Transportation and Environmental Services  |   |
| Stakeholders and                                 | Planning and Zoning, Housing, Office of Climate Action   |   |
| Partners   | , J,   |   |
| Milestones and Next Step                         | OS   | Status  |
| •  | y AMP and ATV policies, programs, and investments.   | Implementing  |
| - identity and fund priorit                      | y Aivii and Ai v policies, programs, and investments.  | mplementing   |

| <ul> <li>Continue providing the City's GOAlex employer services program to provide<br/>businesses and commuters assistance for using economical and eco-friendly<br/>transportation options, including support for reduced transit fares through the</li> </ul>       | Implementing |
|---|--------------|
| WMATA SmartBenefits program, and providing seminars, special events and transportation fairs to help educate about transportation options; promoting bicycle programs; create parking management plans to help develop strategies to reduce workplace parking demand. |              |
| <ul> <li>Support fare-free transit policies for DASH and WMATA as legal and financial opportunities allow.</li> </ul>   | Implementing |

# T-1.D: Support telework policies

| Description   | continue work throughout the COVID-19 pandemic and as a choice by many employees. Supporting telework policies for City employees and private businesses can reduce VMT, especially in areas not well served by current or future transit options.  The City's GOAlex program encourages the reduction of automobile dependence, increasing mobility, and improving air quality through the promotion of public transit, ridesharing, bicycling, and walking as money and time-saving alternatives. GO Alex also works to improve the commuter experience, assisting employers with creating customized commuter programs for their employees.  The City's GO Alex employer services program provides businesses and commuters assistance for using economical and eco-friendly transportation options such as providing guidance and best practices for implementing and supporting telework policies. |              |
|---|---|--------------|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations  | Impacts: This action allows workers more freedom of choice in where they choose to live and work. It may also reduce the use of or need for a personal vehicle to commute to an office. The need for home working setups may not allow everybody to take advantage of teleworking opportunities, and not all business can realistically support telework.   |              |
| Cost Considerations   | For the City, continue offering telework options to City employees. Advocacy for teleworking policies in businesses will need to be conducted through existing GOAlex advocacy materials and outreach efforts by City staff.  |              |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties  | The need for home working setups may not allow everybody to take advantage of teleworking opportunities, and not all business can realistically support telework.   |              |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Transportation and Environmental Services   |              |
| Stakeholders and  | Planning and Zoning, Housing, Office of Climate Action  |              |
| Partners  |   |              |
| Milestones and Next St  | eps   | Status       |
| <ul> <li>Identify and fund price</li> </ul>   | rity AMP and ATV policies, programs, and investments.   | Implementing |
| <ul> <li>Continue providing the City's GOAlex employer services program to provide<br/>businesses and commuters assistance for using economical and eco-friendly<br/>transportation options, including support for teleworking policies.</li> </ul> |   |              |

T-1.E: Promote a job/housing balance by focusing on-site affordable housing units near transit, jobs, and amenities

|   | ids, and amenides   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Description   | Actively seeking the development of affordable housing units near training amenities promotes the creation of areas of mixed-use building ty uses with varied housing options, multi-modal transportation availability easy access to both residential and commercial activities. These diver reduce the need for personal use vehicles and reduced VMT in Alexan allow for more opportunity of access for necessities and jobs for all me of the community.  Efforts described under T.1-B also will benefit this action.  |  |
|   | Coordination with the Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing A (ARHA) and other affordable housing stakeholders will be vitally develop future affordable housing near activity centers and area by low-to-moderate income residents. Many of these residents better served by housing being built near metro stations and trar provide better transportation options. The effect of these efforts reducing the Alexandria's VMT and TOD and its impact on reducemissions.  | important to<br>s better served<br>would be<br>nsit hubs to<br>is focused on<br>cing GHG |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations  | Impacts: Reduced VMT and emissions will improve air quality and health outcomes. Greater access to retail leads to better nutritious food availability, and more opportunities for work without the need for a personal vehicle can lead to greater economic prospects.  Implementation: During the design of programs to promote on-site affordable housing units near transit, jobs, and amenities, the City should ensure the equity considerations are prioritized to ensure that the maximum benefits are generated for disadvantaged communities. For affordable housing projects, ensuring that a large enough portion of developments are affordable, and that those who need affordable housing have first access to these new developments is likely to be an important factor. |  |
| Cost Considerations   | Costs to purchase land in desired areas will be considerable companies that may develop in areas where the development of affordable housing will have greater access to transit, jobs, and amenities. Incentivizing the development of affordable housing beyond what may be required by law may prove costly given the lower return on investment (ROI) compared to market-rate developments.   |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties  | The availability of land to develop into affordable housing where there will be most access to transit, jobs, and amenities is low in a previously developed city. Opposition from those who do not support affordable housing projects may make approval of developments more challenging.   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Planning and Zoning, Housing  |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners   | Transportation and Environmental Services, Recreation Parks and Cultural Activities, Office of Climate Action   |  |
| Milestones and Next S   | •   | Status   |
| Conduct proposed L<br>reflect opportunities<br>including the Vision<br>Transitway, update<br>Standards, Parking | Identify and fund priority AMP and ATV policies, programs, and investments.  Conduct proposed LRPIWP planning processes that support land use changes that reflect opportunities to align areas better served by transit across jurisdictions, including the Vision Plan/Land Use Master Plan, planning efforts for the Duke Street Transitway, update of City's Multi-modal Transportation Study Guidelines and Standards, Parking Standards Evaluation & Update, and the Zoning for Housing/Housing For All plan.   |  |
|   |   |  |

# T- 2: Accelerate the deployment of electric and alternative fuel vehicles

This strategy, would expand accessibility to and public awareness of electric and alternative fuel vehicles. Emissions from charging are built into the transportation sector estimates using assumptions about grid emissions factors and energy efficiency (kWh/mi) for different vehicle classes. This strategy also includes reductions associated with changes to fuels for offroad vehicles and aviation operations.

This strategy includes the following actions:

- T-2.A: Implement recommendations that support EV charging infrastructure development (including addressing gaps in meeting charging demand)
- T-2.B: Provide education and outreach to the community about EVs and available state and national incentives
- T-2.C: Advocate with Dominion and regulators for fee-based EV charging; educate the community about these options
- T-2.D: Transition public fleets to electric (DASH)
- T-2.E: Connect private fleets with partners and opportunities to educate and incentivize electrification

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

Strategy T-2 will be supported by strategy T-1 by making electric and alternative fuel vehicles more accessible to those with concerns about long commuting distance with limited charging infrastructure. It will also be supported by CE-1 by electrifying and transitioning the transportation sector to alternative fuels.

#### **Equity**

Deploying electric and alternative fuel vehicles reduces GHG emissions and harmful pollutants from burning fossil fuels, thus improving air quality, particularly of concern for sensitive populations. This action will also aim to increase access to EVs for marginalized populations, who currently cannot afford new EVs. This trend is due to higher sticker prices, limited access to expensive charging infrastructure, lack of information on low-carbon vehicles, and other socio-economic barriers. Supporting the expansion of EV charging infrastructure may also generate new low-carbon construction jobs.

#### **GHG Reductions**

When combined with the actions under strategy T-3 (Reduce City fleet fuel consumption and increase alternative fuel use in line with the City Alternative Fuel Policy), GHG emission reductions for the transportation sector are expected to be 41,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e below BAU levels in 2030 and 240,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2050.

## Strategies T-2 and T-3 Modeling Results



#### Total GHG Emissions Reduced from BAU

41,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2030) 240,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2050)

#### Cost

The costs associated with Strategy T-2 are moderate to high and fall both on the Alexandria public and the City. Most of the costs will come from the purchase of electric and alternative fuel vehicles and the installation of charging infrastructure. Even with incentives like rebates for purchasing low-emission vehicles and installing chargers, the upfront costs are higher than those associated with an internal combustion engine (ICE) vehicle. Both public and private entities will have to determine the cost-efficiency of switching over from ICE vehicles. This switch will likely be more cost-efficient overtime though because electricity is cheaper than fossil fuels. Other lower costs associated with the strategy include new fees for public charge stations and creating and distributing advocacy materials.

# T-2.A: Implement recommendations that support EV charging infrastructure development (including addressing gaps in meeting charging demand)

#### Description

With the aim of increasing the use of EVs, developing a robust charging infrastructure is a necessity to ease the barrier to entry that people have in switching to an EV. Implementing recommendations for new developments to have a requirement on EV charging spots where parking infrastructure is developed or encouraging city owned property or local businesses to install charging infrastructure are effective actions that can be taken to make more robust EV charging infrastructure prepared for the growing demand of electric vehicles in Alexandria.

The Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Readiness Strategy (EVRS) is the City's roadmap to anticipate the EV charging infrastructure needs of City residents, workforce members, and visitors as EVs become more mainstream. The EVRS identifies 31 recommendations —including potential near- and long-term actions—that support the Alexandria community's electric vehicle charging infrastructure needs. The recommendations address six key areas:

- Meeting Charging Demand. Actions that remove charging availability as a barrier for segments of the population like vehicle owners without private parking.
- Enhancing Communications and Awareness. Actions that inform and build capacity among the general population.
- Strengthening Zoning, Building Codes, and Permitting. Actions that remove barriers to installing new charging infrastructure.
- Advocating in State Government or with Dominion Energy. Actions for which City staff can advocate at the state level or with Dominion Energy that will strengthen the region's EV network.
- Building Successful Business Models for Chargers. Actions that improve the business case for publicly-accessible charging stations.

| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations   | Impacts: Increasing the use of EVs reduces GHG and harm emissions that are currently emitted from the burning of fossi improves air quality, especially critical for sensitive population the energy consumption per capita, electric and alternative for decrease the transportation cost burden as the price of fossil increases. This action will also increase access to low-carbor marginalized populations as most are currently used by afflue communities due to vehicle cost, charging infrastructure experiences, information on low-carbon vehicles, and other sociobarriers. Supporting the expansion of EV charging infrastructure contribute new low-carbon construction jobs.  Implementation: The City should work to expand charging in City-wide with a focus in low-income areas to make electric affuel vehicles more accessible as they become less expensive expansion of charging infrastructure in public locations will be effort as most chargers are currently located in private reside businesses. Alexandria's EVRS notes the large share of City live in either multifamily dwellings or homes without driveway. | I fuel. This as. Reducing all vehicles will fuels a vehicles for ent ense and economic ure will also afrastructure and alternative e. The e crucial to this ences and residents that s and |
|--|---|--|
|  | garages; innovative and equitable solutions such as curbside charging as seen in Montgomery County, MD and Los Angel examples for addressing the EV charging needs of those res   | es, CA offer   |
| Cost Considerations  | infrastructure project which can range in cost depending on the need for the jurisdiction to develop the infrastructure versus private businesses being incentivized to develop their own EV charging infrastructure projects. The largest costs are to the community as they will need to be the ones to make the individual choice to purchase an electric vehicle. Currently the costs of EVs are much greater than a comparable ICE vehicle, even with  |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties   | current incentives for people to purchase an EV.  Charging infrastructure will only be needed if the demand is great enough to warrant large expansions of EV charging infrastructure. Currently EVs are much more expensive compared to ICE vehicles and it will depend on the market, along with any federal, state, or local incentives to bring the costs to a comparable level with ICE vehicles. This is not a certainty, and projects expanding EV charging infrastructure will not move forward if the demand for EVs is not similarly rising.  |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)  | Office of Climate Action  |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners  | Transportation and Environmental Services, Planning and Zo Administration, Recreation Parks and Cultural Activities, Reg Jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, MWCOG, regional utilities  |  |
| Milestones and Next S  | Milestones and Next Steps Status  |  |
| <ul> <li>Appoint an EV Navi<br/>Implementation Wo</li> </ul>   |   |  |
| <ul> <li>Implement EVRS recommendations to meet charging demand, including:<br/>enhancing communications and awareness; strengthening zoning, codes, and<br/>permitting; and advocating for critical legislative changes with state government<br/>and Dominion Energy.</li> </ul>   |   |  |
| Build successful business models for chargers, including coordinating between parties' interested in new charging stations; consider City investment to support publicly accessible charging and develop City-owned charging stations as a last resort through the Capital Improvement Program EV Charging infrastructure Project or public-private partnership; and through regional coordination for state, federal, and utility incentives and funding.  Implementing |   |  |

T-2.B: Provide education and outreach to the community about EVs and available state and national incentives

| State and national ii   | ilocita ve s  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Description   | One of the main barriers to the adoption of EVs and alternative f the cost to the individual consumer. There are state and national that help bring the costs to be more comparable to ICE vehicles, applicable, local tax rate options may also be considered. Some incentives are not well known or well understood by the public at Alexandria to increase awareness and provide education about tincentives can lead to the greater adoption of EVs and alternativ vehicles. Where vehicle ownership may not be desired or available may also consider promoting or partnerships with car share progutilize electric vehicles instead of ICE vehicles.  | incentives and where of these nd efforts from these e fuel ole, the City |
| Equity Impacts and  | Impacts: Increasing the use of electric vehicles reduces GHG at   | nd harmful   |
| Implementation<br>Considerations  | pollutant emissions that are currently emitted from the burning of fossil fuel. This improves air quality, especially for sensitive populations. Reducing the energy consumption per capita, electric, and alternative fuel vehicles will decrease the transportation cost burden as the price of fossil fuels increase. This action will also increase access to low-carbon vehicles for marginalized populations as most are currently used by affluent communities. This trend is due to limited access to expensive charging infrastructure, information on low-carbon vehicles, and other socio-economic barriers. One concern with the incentive programs relates to tax-based incentives where only those affluent enough to wait on receiving the incentive and have enough taxes owed to make full use of the incentive will have the most benefit from these incentive programs.  Implementation: Ensure that educational opportunities are accessible in several forms (e.g., offering virtual and in-person meetings) to reach the most community members. A notable access constraint is limited Internet availability |  |
| Cost Considerations   | in marginalized communities.  The costs would stem from the creation of advocacy materials at   | nd the   |
| Cost Considerations   | distribution of this material to the community where the increased and understanding of incentives can help drive people to make that an EV or alternative fuel vehicle.  | d awareness  |
| Risks and   | Even with the incentives that are offered, EVs and alternative fue  | el vehicles are  |
| Uncertainties   | likely to remain at a greater cost compared to an ICE vehicle, this is especially true in relation to tax incentives where not everybody can benefit.   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Office of Climate Action  |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners   | Stakeholders and Transportation and Environmental Services, Planning and Zoning, Code Administration, Recreation Parks and Cultural Activities, Regional Jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, MWCOG, regional utilities  |  |
| Milestones and Next Steps Status  |   | Status   |
| Develop and implement technical assistance programs to support residential/small business/non-profits EV charging implementation to includes potential for leveraging local technical assistance providers to benefit workforce development and attract economic development opportunities.  Implementing   |   |  |
| • Pursue state, federal, or public-private partnership funding opportunities to support implementation of incentives.   |   |  |
| Develop and conduct outreach (e.g., in-person and live-streamed events, infographics sustainable signage, social media and website content, hands-on learning experiences, partnerships) to promote use of City, regional, state, federal incentive programs (e.g., Including IRA) other residential energy efficiency/renewable/ EV charging/rebate programs and leverage partnership opportunities.  Implementing |   |  |

T-2.C: Advocate with Dominion and regulators for fee-based EV charging; educate the community about these options

|   | mity about these options  |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|
| Description   | Some of the most impactful policies regarding EV charging infrastructure derive from state- and federal-level policy action, as well as through electric utility regulation and programs. The City's EVRS identifies several specific policies and programs the City could consider supporting through its state representatives, state agencies, federal policy advocacy, or in partnership with local electric and other utilities. For example, fee-based EV charging would result in users paying a fee to use public charging infrastructure, comparable to what private charging stations already charge. This will increase the accessibility of chargers, and private and public chargers would cost similar amounts. The resulting funds could be reinvested in the community by improving/expanding EV charging infrastructure or funding other actions that can help support Alexandria's climate goals. |                    |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations  | Impacts: Increasing the use of electric vehicles reduces GHG and harmful pollutant emissions that are currently emitted from the burning of fossil fuel. This improves air quality, especially for sensitive populations. Reducing the energy consumption per capita, electric and alternative fuel vehicles will decrease the transportation cost burden as the price of fossil fuels increases. This action will also increase access to low-carbon vehicles for marginalized populations. Implementation: Ensure that educational opportunities are accessible in several forms (e.g., offering virtual and in-person meetings) to reach the most community members. A notable access constraint to EVs is limited Internet access in marginalized communities to monitor the charge status.   |                    |
| Cost Considerations   | The main cost will be the users of EVs who may have previously been using free public EV chargers would have to pay a fee, increasing the cost of owning an EV in Alexandria. Education and advocacy tend to have little to no new costs associated for implementation as it is absorbed through existing efforts.  |                    |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties  | The increased costs of EV ownership due to the fee-based EV charging has the potential to disincentivize the community from adopting EVs, even if the potential savings compared to an ICE vehicle are still happening. This could work against other goals that support the adoption of EVs in the community.  |                    |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Office of Climate Action  | <b>,</b>           |
| Stakeholders and<br>Partners  | Transportation and Environmental Services, Planning and Zor<br>Administration, Recreation Parks and Cultural Activities, Regi-<br>Virginia Energy, MWCOG, regional utilities  |                    |
| Milestones and Next S   | teps  | Status             |
| Support state and fe  | ederal EV purchase rebates and clean car (ZEV) mandates.  | Implementing       |
| <ul> <li>Advocate to Dominion Energy and regulators opportunities to support EV     ownership and charging station deployment by designing tariffs that alleviate     demand charges and introduce fee-based rates to expand and support cost-     effective publicly-accessible charging options. or fleet fast chargers. Further,     pursue state, federal, or public-private partnership funding opportunities to     support implementation publicly-accessible charging opportunities supported     through fee-based rates.</li> </ul> |   | Not<br>Implemented |
| Advocate additional policy actions to Virginia General Assembly, State     Corporation Commission, and electric utilities that are demonstrated to support greater charging infrastructure, including charging infrastructure incentives and rebates, charger make-ready programs, and aggressive low-carbon fuel standards  Not Implemented  |   |                    |

#### T-2.D: Transition public fleets to electric (DASH)

#### Description

The EAP stated the intent to develop a plan to acquire zero-emissions buses on rapid transit routes and convert the DASH and ACPS fleet to zero emissions vehicles. The DASH Board of Directors and the City of Alexandria have adopted a policy goal of converting the entire fixed-route bus fleet to 100% zero emissions (ZE) technology by the year 2035 and have required that all new bus purchases starting in 2027 will have zero tailpipe emissions. Based on this policy directive, DASH has been at the forefront of the fleet electrification movement over the last three years. In 2020, DASH completed a DASH Zero Emission Fleet Feasibility Study to determine the best path forward for DASH to achieve its goals of transitioning its fleet to zero emission buses. DASH then completed the first phase of its Zero Emission Bus (ZEB) Implementation Plan in 2021, which focused on facility expansion and improvements needed to support a ZEB fleet.

The Alexandria Transit Company (DASH) received approximately \$5.1 million for six battery-electric transit buses and fast chargers. The funding has been allocated from the Volkswagen Environmental Mitigation Trust (VW Trust), as well as statewide transit capital funding. The Commonwealth received the VW Trust as part of its emissions violation settlement with Volkswagen.

Prior to acquiring the buses, DASH and the City of Alexandria partnered with The Center for Transportation and the Environment (CTE) to perform a zero-emission bus fleet feasibility and planning study. CTE provided a feasibility recommendation for deploying zero-emission bus technology into DASH service. This partnership builds on prior action taken by DASH to gain a better understanding of various types of low- to zero-emission bus technology.

The study evaluated economic cost, risks, and performance expectations of the DASH fleet to provide insight on responsibly and sustainably transitioning to an all zero-emission fleet. Another important outcome of the feasibility study was to create of scope of work for the DASH ZEB Implementation Plan.

In addition to the first six 100% electric buses, DASH has secured funding for 20 additional electric buses by 2025 through Northern Virginia Transportation Authority (NVTA) and DRPT grant programs. A total of fourteen buses are currently in operation. DASH is planning to expand and upgrade its facility in the coming years to accommodate this new fleet of electric buses.

The City's vehicle fleet contains a small amount of EVs currently. Transitioning the vehicle fleets of the police and sheriff's department to zero emission vehicles will vastly reduce overall emissions. Most emissions from the police fleet occur from idling when officers are out on patrol and the transition to electric vehicles will eliminate this main source of emissions

## Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations

**Impacts:** Deploying electric and alternative fuel vehicles reduces GHG emissions and harmful pollutants from burning fossil fuels, thus improving air quality, particularly critical for sensitive populations.

**Implementation:** In the implementation of the transition of the DASH fleet to electric, considerations should be made to transition buses that cover areas where there is a larger proportion of people from disadvantaged communities. This then increases the potential localized air quality improvements to those areas where air quality improvements will lead to the largest health outcome improvements.

| Cost Considerations   | Electric vehicles, especially larger vehicles like buses, come at a higher cost than an ICE bus. There are incentives for electric vel especially for the transition to electric public transportation that calleviate these costs but there is still likely to be additional costs electric buses over ICE alternatives. Over time, the lower cost of versus fossil fuel will make the fleet more economically viable, worganizations can more easily consider when deciding to upgrade | hicles, ean help in purchasing felectricity which larger |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Risks and   | The risk of transitioning to an electric fleet comes with how the tr   | ansition takes   |  |
| Uncertainties   | place, by gradually replacing the fleet at buses reach the end of life the risk of not having adequate capacity to run service effection role of the bus network is being expanded is mitigated.   |  |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | DASH / Transportation and Environmental Services   |  |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners   | General Services, Office of Climate Action   |  |  |
| Milestones and Next S   | teps   | Status   |  |
| <ul> <li>Complete Phase 2 of the DASH Zero-Emission Bus Implementation Plan to evaluate<br/>current ZEB fleet; timing and phasing of transitioning to a full ZEB fleet; conducting<br/>energy, maintenance, and utility grid assessments; and evaluating the total cost of<br/>ownership of a ZEB fleet.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| Design and build an   | <ul> <li>Design and build an expansion bus depot to include ZEB charging infrastructure.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| 1   |  |  |  |

### T-2.E: Connect private fleets with partners and opportunities to educate and incentivize electrification

| Description                                      | Education and outreach combined with voluntary incentive programs can accelerate the adoption of electric vehicles in private fleets.  |
|--|--|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: The deployment of electric and alternative fuel vehicles reduces GHG emissions and harmful pollutants from burning fossil fuels, thus improving air quality, particularly for sensitive populations. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community due to the size of private fleets compared to all vehicles in Alexandria.  Implementation: This action is unlikely to have equity impacts during the implementation of the action. |
| Cost Considerations                              | Alternative fuel and electric vehicles are currently significantly more expensive than traditional ICE vehicles, especially for larger vehicles such as trucks. While there are incentives to reduce this barrier, it does not fully alleviate the additional costs for alternative fuel and electric vehicles, and it will be a consideration for private fleets to ensure it is economically viable to switch to electric or alternative fuel fleets.  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties                       | This action would be more effective with the reduction in cost of alternative fuel and electric vehicles. While the costs are expected to decrease over time, this is not something that private fleet owners can affect, as prices are determined by market forces, and the level of incentivization offered by federal and state legislation.  |
| Lead Implementer(s)                              | Office of Climate Action   |
| Stakeholders and Partners                        | Transportation and Environmental Services, OCPI, Alexandria Economic Development Partnership   |

| Milestones and Next Steps                 |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 2 0 1 0 1 0 p 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Not<br>Implemented |

T-3: Reduce City fleet fuel consumption and increase alternative fuel use in line with the City Alternative Fuel Policy

This strategy includes the following actions:

- T-3.A: Optimize the size of the City fleet
- T-3.B: Increase average fuel economy of City fleet
- T-3.C: Reduce VMT through various best practices (i.e., teleconferencing, limited idling, alternative modes of transportation, optimized routes, centralized meeting locations)
- T-3.D: Purchase vehicles with highest emissions certification standards
- T-3.E: Increase use of alternative fuel vehicles and equipment (i.e., electric and hybrid vehicles)

# Strategies T-2 and T-3 Modeling Results Total GHG Emissions Reduced from BAU Included in T-2

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

Strategy T-3 supports strategy T-1 by implementing best practices like teleconferencing and incentivizing alternative modes of transportation, among others. Additionally, expanding alternative fuel City vehicles affects the amount of carbon-free electricity needed by the city to achieve Strategy CE-2. Strategy T-3 would also be supported by CE-1 by electrifying and transitioning the transportation sector to alternative fuels.

#### **Equity**

This action will reduce GHG emissions and harmful pollutants from burning fossil fuels, thus improving air quality. Over time, this also will likely reduce costs as alternative fuel sources fall in price while fossil fuel prices increase. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community.

#### **GHG Reductions**

GHG emission reductions for this strategy are included in the reductions for T-2.

#### Cost

The costs associated with Strategy T-3 are moderate to high and mostly fall on the City. Alternative and electric vehicles cost more compared to ICE vehicles, even after incentives. Purchasing these vehicles will be a significant, but necessary, cost to the City to achieve a lower average fuel economy and improved emissions standards across their fleet. However, the lower cost of electricity versus fossil fuel will make the fleet more economically viable overtime. The

City may also need to invest in additional technology to reduce VMT by means like teleconferencing, but these costs should be relatively low.

T-3.A: Optimize the size of the City fleet

| Description   | Emissions can be reduced by decreasing vehicle sizes within to the extent possible. The City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy guidance on decreasing vehicle size as well as goals to replace City's fleet with electric vehicles by 2024 and reducing overall emissions from the City's fleet by 25% over the next 10 years electric charging infrastructure comes available, the City will e options to lower emissions and purchase the most cost-effect possible. | provides<br>ce 25% of the<br>vehicle<br>. As more<br>explore all |
|---|--|--|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations  | Impacts: The reduced VMT from the city fleet will lead to reduced air pollution from the burning of fossil fuels, improving air quality. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community due to the size of the city fleet compared to all vehicles in Alexandria.  Implementation: This action is not expected to have significant equity impacts during the implementation of the action.                  |  |
| Cost Considerations   | By reducing the size of the fleet, the City is expected to reduce O&M costs for their fleet. This is especially effective when a fleet of vehicles comes to the end of its service life and rather than being replaced with a new vehicle, has its function replaced with an existing vehicle in the fleet.  |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties  | A thorough review of the uses and potential overlap in uses for the City's fleet is needed to ensure that if a vehicle is phased out, there are no likely scenarios where the City cannot accomplish the task performed by that vehicle. This becomes especially important to consider in scenarios where the fleet is currently out under stress and is used near capacity.   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Transportation and Environmental Services  |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners   | City departments, Office of Management and Budget, Departr   | ment of Finance  |
| Milestones and Next Steps Status  |  | Status   |
| <ul> <li>Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy, including implementing considerations for optimizing fleet size within of the City fleet to the extent possible.</li> </ul> |  |  |

#### T-3. B: Increase average fuel economy of City fleet

| Description                                      | The City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy provides guidance on increasing the use of alternative fuel vehicles and equipment, to include goals to increase the overall average fuel economy of the City fleet over time. The Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy includes goals to replace 25% of the City's fleet with electric vehicles by 2024 and reducing overall vehicle emissions from the City's fleet by 25% over the next 10 years. As more electric charging infrastructure comes available, the City will explore all options to lower emissions and purchase the most cost-effective vehicles possible. |
|--|---|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: The reduced fuel usage from the city fleet will lead to reduced air pollution from the burning of fossil fuels, improving air quality. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community due to the size of the city fleet compared to all vehicles in Alexandria.  Implementation: This action is not expected to have significant equity impacts during the implementation of the action.  |

| Risks and Uncertainties  Lead Implementer(s)  | To increase the average fuel economy of the City fleet, new verto be purchased. Higher efficiency vehicles, especially alternative electric vehicles are more costly than ICE vehicles, even with in requires a significant investment in the fleet from the city to drivaverage fuel economy of the City fleet.  This action would be more effective with the reduction in cost of and electric vehicles. While the costs are expected to decrease is not something the City can affect, as prices are determined beforces, and the level of incentivization offered by federal and standitionally, not all vehicles in the city fleet can be replaced with alternative fuel option, replacing a vehicle with a more fuel-efficant be worth the cost of replacement, and if new vehicles allow and EV or alternate fuel option, they are likely to be significantly expensive than current ICE vehicles.  Transportation and Environmental Services | ve fuel and acentives. This e up the f alternative fuel over time, this y market ate legislation. In an electric or ient option may for a switch to y more |
|---|--|--|
| Stakeholders and City departments, Office of Management and Budget, Department of Finance Partners  |  |  |
| Milestones and Next Steps Status  |  | Status   |
| <ul> <li>Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy, including implementing considerations for increasing the use of alternative fuel vehicles and equipment, including electric and hybrid vehicles.</li> </ul> |  |  |

#### T-3.C: Reduce VMT through various best practices

| teleconferencing, limited idling, alternative modes of transportation, optimized routes, and centralized meeting locations.  Impacts: The reduced VMT from the city fleet will lead to reduced air pollution from the burning of fossil fuels, improving air quality. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community due to the size of the city fleet compared to all vehicles in Alexandria.  Implementation: The actions being implemented should be designed to ensure that behavioral changes and technology changes to how business is conducted by the City do not lead to further barriers for disadvantaged communities to participate, such as public meetings that are held virtually, which some people may not have adequate technology to attend.  Cost Considerations  Most of these best practices come at little cost to the City to implement. The main costs come from ensuring there is adequate technology available to implement teleconferencing successfully in a way that does not cut off access to those who do not have access to technology that allows them to participate. If people do not have access to the requisite technology to participate in teleconferencing, there could be unintended barriers to participation in City politics. This can also be said for centralized locations for meetings as a lack of transit options or length of commute may become a barrier for those who wish to participate if not managed thoughtfully.  Transportation and Environmental Services  City departments, Information Technology Services, Human Resources  Wilestones and Next Steps  Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes. |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| from the burning of fossil fuels, improving air quality. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community due to the size of the city fleet compared to all vehicles in Alexandria. Implementation: The actions being implemented should be designed to ensure that behavioral changes and technology changes to how business is conducted by the City do not lead to further barriers for disadvantaged communities to participate, such as public meetings that are held virtually, which some people may not have adequate technology to attend.  Cost Considerations  Most of these best practices come at little cost to the City to implement. The main costs come from ensuring there is adequate technology available to implement teleconferencing successfully in a way that does not cut off access to those who do not have access to technology that allows them to participate. If people do not have access to technology that allows them to participate in teleconferencing, there could be unintended barriers to participation in City politics. This can also be said for centralized locations for meetings as a lack of transit options or length of commute may become a barrier for those who wish to participate if not managed thoughtfully.  Transportation and Environmental Services  City departments, Information Technology Services, Human Resources  City departments, Information Technology Services, Human Resources  Milestones and Next Steps  Status  Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes.  | Description                                      | teleconferencing, limited idling, alternative modes of transportati   |  |
| main costs come from ensuring there is adequate technology available to implement teleconferencing successfully in a way that does not cut off access to those who do not have access to technology that allows them to participate.  Risks and Uncertainties If people do not have access to the requisite technology to participate in teleconferencing, there could be unintended barriers to participation in City politics. This can also be said for centralized locations for meetings as a lack of transit options or length of commute may become a barrier for those who wish to participate if not managed thoughtfully.  Lead Implementer(s) Transportation and Environmental Services  City departments, Information Technology Services, Human Resources  Milestones and Next Steps Status  Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes.   | Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: The reduced VMT from the city fleet will lead to reduced air pollution from the burning of fossil fuels, improving air quality. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community due to the size of the city fleet compared to all vehicles in Alexandria.  Implementation: The actions being implemented should be designed to ensure that behavioral changes and technology changes to how business is conducted by the City do not lead to further barriers for disadvantaged communities to participate, such as public meetings that are held virtually, |  |
| teleconferencing, there could be unintended barriers to participation in City politics. This can also be said for centralized locations for meetings as a lack of transit options or length of commute may become a barrier for those who wish to participate if not managed thoughtfully.  Lead Implementer(s)  Transportation and Environmental Services  City departments, Information Technology Services, Human Resources  Milestones and Next Steps  Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes.  Implementing  | Cost Considerations                              | main costs come from ensuring there is adequate technology available to implement teleconferencing successfully in a way that does not cut off access   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)  Transportation and Environmental Services  City departments, Information Technology Services, Human Resources  Partners  Milestones and Next Steps  Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes.  Implementing  | Risks and<br>Uncertainties                       | teleconferencing, there could be unintended barriers to participation in City politics. This can also be said for centralized locations for meetings as a lack of transit options or length of commute may become a barrier for those who   |  |
| City departments, Information Technology Services, Human Resources  Milestones and Next Steps  Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes.  Status  Implementing  | Lead Implementer(s)                              |   |  |
| Milestones and Next Steps Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes.  Status Implementing  | Stakeholders and Partners                        |   |  |
| Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting idling, promoting alternative modes of transportation and optimized routes.   |  | Milestones and Next Steps Status  |  |
|   | Continue implement                               | ation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include limiting   |  |
| Continue outreach of anti-idling policies and practices to City departments.  |  |   |  |

• Continue implementation of best practices such as teleconferencing and providing opportunities for centralized meeting locations.

#### T-3.D: Purchase vehicles with highest emissions certification standards

| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations   | The City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy provides guidance on in use of alternative fuel vehicles and equipment to include goals to of the City's fleet with electric vehicles by 2024 and reducing overmissions from the City's fleet by 25% over the next 10 years. For City will review purchases for the City fleet to ensure that any very partly or fully use fossil fuels will meet the highest emission cert standards to limit the emission of GHG and other criteria polluta Impacts: Vehicles with higher emission certificate standards are efficient and will reduce GHG emissions along with air pollution, quality. However, this action will have a limited impact on other equity for the broader community due to the size of the city fleet all vehicles in Alexandria. | o replace 25% erall vehicle dowever, the chicles that do iffication ents.  e more fuel improving air indicators of compared to |
|--|--|--|
|  | <b>Implementation:</b> This action is not expected to have significant impacts during the implementation of the action.  | equity   |
| Cost Considerations  | Vehicles that meet higher emissions certification standards, esp<br>that go significantly beyond federal, or state standards are likely<br>costly compared to other vehicles.  |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties   | The continued use of ICE vehicles in the City fleet does not fully align with other recommended actions, driving the transition to EVs and alternative fuel vehicles. Additionally, the increased costs for the vehicles that meet the highest emissions certification standards may not be justified for the emission reductions compared to vehicles that do not meet the highest emissions certification standards.   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)  | Transportation and Environmental Services  |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners  | City departments, Office of Management and Budget, Department  | ent of Finance   |
| Milestones and Next St   | eps  | Status   |
| <ul> <li>Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy to include review of City fleet and equipment purchases for any vehicles that do partly or fully use fossil fuels will meet the highest emission certification standards to limit the emission of GHG and other criteria pollutants.</li> </ul> |  | Implementing   |

## T-3.E: Increase use of alternative fuel vehicles and equipment (i.e., electric and hybrid vehicles)

| Description                                      | The City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy includes goals to replace 25% of the City's fleet with electric vehicles by 2024 and reducing overall vehicle emissions from the City's fleet by 25% over the next 10 years. As more electric charging infrastructure comes available, the City will explore all options to lower emissions and purchase the most cost-effective vehicles possible.  |
|--|---|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: This action will reduce GHG emissions and harmful pollutants from burning fossil fuels, thus improving air quality. Overtime, this also will likely reduce costs overtime as alternative fuel sources fall in price while fossil fuel prices increase. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of equity for the broader community.  Implementation: This action is not expected to have significant equity impacts during the implementation of the action. |

| Cost Considerations   | Alternative fuel vehicles are currently significantly more expensive than traditional ICE vehicles, especially for larger vehicles such as trucks. While there are incentives to reduce this barrier, it does not fully alleviate the additional costs for alternative fuel and electric vehicles. |                  |  |
|---|--|------------------|--|
| Risks and   | This action would be more effective with the reduction in cost of  | alternative fuel |  |
| Uncertainties   | and electric vehicles. While the costs are expected to decrease over time, this  |                  |  |
|   | is not something the City can affect, as prices are determined by market   |                  |  |
|   | forces, and the level of incentivization offered by federal and sta  | te legislation.  |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Transportation and Environmental Services  |                  |  |
| Stakeholders and  | Stakeholders and City departments, Office of Management and Budget, Department of Finance  |                  |  |
| Partners  |  |                  |  |
| Milestones and Next S   | Milestones and Next Steps Status   |                  |  |
| <ul> <li>Continue implementation of City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy, including<br/>implementing considerations for increasing the use of alternative fuel vehicles and<br/>equipment, including electric and hybrid vehicles.</li> </ul> |  |                  |  |

#### **Carbon-Free Electricity**

The City is prioritizing two strategies to increase the availability of clean and renewable electricity for the City:

- CE-1: Support implementation/acceleration of the VCEA by increasing carbon-free electricity
- CE-2: Transition all applicable Alexandria government facilities to 100% renewable electricity

The emission reductions associated with the increased availability and use of renewable and clean electricity in Alexandria is modeled and represented within the buildings and transportation sector results. GHG reductions presented within this section are for informational purposes only, to help facilitate the understanding of the role of lower and zero carbon electricity in meeting the City's GHG reduction goals.

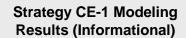
CE-1: Support implementation/acceleration of the Virginia Clean Economy Act (VCEA) by increasing carbon-free electricity

VCEA establishes a 100% clean energy target for the state's largest utility (and the utility serving Alexandria) by 2045 and for the rest of the state by 2050. The City and its stakeholders can help support the implementation and acceleration of achieving the VCEA's clean electricity goals through a series of actions:

- CE-1.A: Increase on-site renewable deployment within the City (through SolarizeAlexandria, Solar Equipment Tax Exemption, Green Building Policy (new construction), and low- and moderate-income programs)
- CE-1.B: Support deployment of battery storage through promoting community ownership, incentives, and pairing with on-site renewables
- CE-1.C: Consider implementation of municipal/community choice aggregation program
- CE-1.D: Encourage large-scale off-site renewable energy through working with businesses and other organizations within the City to procure through PPAs

Unlocking a clean, reliable electricity grid is the most critical aspect of achieving the City's climate goals. Not only will grid decarbonization immediately result in lower carbon intensities for current electricity uses, but it can also accelerate and amplify additional reductions through 2050 and beyond as different end uses (e.g., cars, building heating systems, appliances) electrify. Within this plan, a low or no carbon electric mix will further support GHG reductions within the Buildings Energy and Transportation Sectors, and more specifically as the City

Within the modeled pathway towards carbon neutrality, the achievement of the 2045 carbonfree grid is assumed.





Total GHG Emissions Reduced from BAU

370,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2030) None (2050)

pursues actions to electrify both buildings and the transportation sector.

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

Strategy CE-1 will contribute to achieving the goals of strategies B-2 and B-3, contributing to decarbonization of buildings and increasing the GHG reductions seen from electricity use in new and existing buildings. In addition, strategy CE-1 will also support achieving the goals of strategies T-2 and T-3 of electrifying and transitioning the transportation sector to alternative fuels.

#### **Equity**

Installation of distributed renewable energy (e.g., solar panels) within the City is not expected to tangibly address inequities such as regional air quality improvements and related public health impacts. However, equity is a key consideration in the design of programs and policies that support the deployment of renewable energy within the City and for access to renewable energy through other means including municipal aggregation or PPAs. For those that install panels onsite or are a part of potential large-scale or aggregated buying structures, energy costs can be reduced over time, but these types of actions require upfront financial investments and education. People who live in multi-family buildings where there is limited control over energy choices typically are not able to individually install solar panels. Additionally, disproportionate actions from higher income homes and businesses could increase electricity rates, creating a disproportionate impact on lower income utility customers.

#### **GHG Reductions**

GHG emission reductions associated with increased renewable and clean electricity in Alexandria are included in building and transportation sector results. The contribution of a municipal aggregation program is expected to result in emissions reductions of 370,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e below BAU levels in 2030 and none in 2050.

#### Cost

Although the capital costs of developing renewable energy and energy storage projects may be significant, the investment generally decreases future energy costs to energy users. This is true for both grid-scale facilities as well as for rooftop solar projects at the individual customer level. It's important to note that the upfront capital cost of renewable energy and storage continues to fall, and that tax credits also provide a financial incentive to install renewable energy installations.

# CE-1.A: Increase on-site solar deployment within the City (through SolarizeAlexandria, Solar Equipment Tax Exemption, Green Building Policy (new construction), and low- and moderate-income programs)

| construction), and                               | low- and moderate-income programs)   |
|--|--|
| Description                                      | The City has prioritized the installation of on-site solar at select facilities to increase the share of renewable electricity supply over time. The 2040EAP identifies the following actions to support this outcome:  • 2.1.3 (By FY2023, ensure that direct purchasing of off-site renewable electrical energy accounts for at least 50 % of electrical energy use at all City-operated facilities. The remainder will be made up by REC purchases and on-site renewable electrical energy generation to achieve a 100 % renewable energy supply.)  • 2.1.5 (By FY2028, ensure that direct purchasing of off-site renewable electrical energy accounts for at least 80 % of electrical energy use at all City-operated facilities. Ensure it is from a regional source that contributes to the growth of renewable energy capacity in the region. On-site renewable electricity generation and REC purchases will make up the remainder, to achieve a 100 % renewable electrical energy supply.)  To support the increase of on-site solar through the Alexandria community, the City provides programs to expand on-site solar opportunities for existing non-City buildings. These programs include the annual SolarizeAlexandria campaign and the provision of a Solar Energy Equipment Tax Exemption. Since 2014, the SolarizeAlexandria campaign has supported the installation of 75 on-site solar installations totaling nearly 500 kW of installed solar capacity which has contributed to the 1.5MW of on-site solar in the Alexandria community as of 2021. Furthermore, the City's certification as a SolSmart Gold designation in July 2020 for its work to support installation of on-site solar in the Alexandria community.  In addition, the Green Building Policy provides a pathway for installation of onsite solar on new building construction. Additionally, state and federal programs (including extension of the federal Investment Tax Credit) will also support investment in on-site solar deployment for new and existing buildings. |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: Installation of on-site renewable energy is unlikely to address inequities associated with regional air quality and public health impacts. Inequities may be exacerbated if the transition to a renewable energy system results in disproportionate actions from higher income homes and businesses increasing electricity rates for lower income utility customers. However, increased deployment of affordable solar energy throughout the community will reduce the energy burden on communities as a relatively inexpensive energy source that continues to decline in cost overtime.  Implementation: This action will have a limited impact on other indicators of social equity for the broader community.   |
| Cost Considerations                              | The upfront capital cost associated with grid-scale or behind-the-meter renewable energy projects can be significant. These costs are decreasing, as the industry matures and costs decrease (e.g., decreasing price of solar panels). In addition, tax credits offset some of the upfront capital costs. Lastly, energy costs over time are lower with renewable energy projects compared to fossil fuel power generation, resulting in significant energy cost savings over time.  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties                       | Deployment of on-site renewables should be considered in parallel to energy storage systems to provide consistent electricity to end users. In addition, consideration should be given to electrical grid impacts including grid interconnection.  |

| Lead Implementer(s)  | Lead Implementer(s) Office of Climate Action                                  |                    |
|--|---|--------------------|
| Stakeholders and Partners  |   |                    |
| Milestones and Next S  | teps  | Status             |
| Develop and conduct outreach (e.g., in-person and live-streamed events, infographics sustainable signage, social media and website content, hands-on learning experiences, partnerships) to promote use of City, regional, state, federal incentive programs (e.g., Solar Energy Equipment Tax Exemption, IRA programs, etc.) to expand on-site solar opportunities, including participation in annual SolarizeAlexandria campaigns. |   | Implementing       |
| Develop and implement technical assistance programs to support residential/small   |   | Not<br>Implemented |
| Pursue state, federa<br>implementation of in   | al, or public-private partnership funding opportunities to support ncentives. | Not<br>Implemented |

## CE-1.B: Support deployment of increased battery storage for on-site solar through promoting community ownership, incentives, and pairing with on-site renewables

| Description                                      | This action supports the increased deployment of battery storage through promotion of community ownership, incentives, and paring with on-site renewables. The installation and operation of behind-the-meter batteries can support distributed renewable energy generation efforts and improve resilience of local properties.  |
|--|--|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: The deployment of battery storage to pair with on-site renewables will contribute to GHG remissions reductions and improved regional air quality. However, like CE-1.A, this action is unlikely to address inequities associated with regional air quality and public health impacts.  Implementation: Renewable energy projects combined with battery storage, if strategically located to benefit disadvantaged neighborhoods, could have a beneficial impact and improve resilience. |
| Cost Considerations                              | Although battery costs are decreasing, they still require an upfront capital expenditure that can be prohibitive. Tax credits help offset the upfront capital cost, and a battery paired with a renewable energy system contribute to long term energy cost savings.   |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties                       | Battery technology is evolving. Lithium-ion batteries currently dominate the market, and other energy storage alternatives are being explored and deployed (e.g., hydrogen, zinc-ion, redox flow). These alternatives may have properties that are more aligned with the user's needs, such as long-duration storage. Investing in a battery technology now may lock-in the user for decades to come. The City can support battery storage through a technology agnostic approach.               |
| Lead Implementer(s)                              | Office of Climate Action   |
| Stakeholders and Partners                        | Planning and Zoning, Transportation and Environmental Services, Code Administration  |

| Mi | lestones and Next Steps   | Status          |
|----|---|-----------------|
| •  | Develop and conduct outreach (e.g., in-person and live-streamed events, info-graphics sustainable signage, social media and website content, handson learning experiences, partnerships) to promote use of City, regional, state, federal incentive programs (e.g., Solar Energy Equipment Tax Exemption, IRA programs, etc.) to expand battery storage opportunities with the implementation onsite solar installation. Continue to offer battery storage opportunities through annual SolarizeAlexandria campaigns. | Not Implemented |
| •  | Develop and implement technical assistance programs to support residential/small business/non-profits use of battery storage with onsite solar implementation, including leveraging local technical assistance providers to benefit workforce development and attract economic development opportunities.   | Not Implemented |
| •  | Pursue state, federal, or public-private partnership funding opportunities to support implementation of incentives for battery storage.   | Not Implemented |

## CE-1.C: Consider implementation of municipal/community choice aggregation program

| Description                                      | A municipal/community choice aggregation program would enable the City or a regional partner to purchase renewable electricity in bulk from an electricity supplier on behalf of the City residents and businesses to accelerate transition the clean electricity.   |
|--|--|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: Should the municipal aggregation program result in procurement of renewable energy resources that displaces fossil fuel electricity generation sources, this will reduce GHG emissions and thus improve air quality while reducing energy costs for the government. However, this action will have a limited impact on other indicators of social equity for the broader community.  Implementation: A municipal/community choice aggregation program would need to be carefully managed to ensure that costs remain competitive with conventional sources.  Renewable energy projects combined with battery storage, if strategically located to benefit disadvantaged neighborhoods, could have a beneficial impact and improve resilience. |

| Cost Considerations   | Although there is a cost associated with procuring energy on behalf of customers, this cost is ultimately borne by the customer. The costs associated with administering a municipal/community choice aggregation program would need to be explored and considered by the City.                                  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Risks and Uncertainties   | Although Virginia has legislation enabling municipal aggregation models, there is the risk that any program could be challenged in court and implementation held up in court proceedings. In addition, there is also the risk of push-back from traditional utilities that would face potential new competition. |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Office of Climate Action   |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners   | City Attorney Office, Department of Finance,<br>Regional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, electric<br>utilities   |  |
| Milestones and Next Steps   | Status   |  |
| Coordinate with regional jurisdictions, including Arlington and Fairfax counties, to conduct necessary legal, technical and market feasibility, and organizational structure study to evaluate opportunities for local or regional implementation of a municipal/community choice aggregation program to accelerate renewable electricity opportunities for residents and businesses. | Not Implemented  |  |
| Advocate to the Virginia General Assembly and<br>State Corporation Commission for clear authority<br>for Alexandria (and regional jurisdictions) for local<br>or regional implementation of a<br>municipal/community choice aggregation program<br>to accelerate renewable electricity opportunities for  | Not Implemented  |  |

CE-1.D: Encourage large-scale off-site renewable energy by working with businesses and other organizations within the City to procure through PPAs

| in Ālexandria could participate in utility-scale power purchase agreements (PPAs) and procure renewable energy. Encouraging pursuit of large-scale PPAs could be achieved through a regional or local framework or program that coordinates PPAs. This could include the City educating businesses and organizations on PPAs, facilitating introductions between interested parties, and helping potential partners identify and address challenges. Notably, while the Green Building Policy provides a pathway for installation of onsite solar on new building construction, not every new building or new development site may make it feasible for sufficient renewable energy installation to result in reducing greenhouse gas emissions consistent with net-zero energy or carbon neutrality. As such, the ability to procure large-scale off-site renewable energy may offer opportunity to reduce sufficient greenhouse gas emissions reductions from all energy used on-site by a new or existing building.  Impacts: While the use of renewable energy will have an impact on the national, regional, or global GHC emissions, PPAs for renewable energy in areas far from Alexandria will not have an impact on regional air quality and the health benefits associated with reducing fossil fuel combustion.  Implementation: Renewable energy projects combined with battery storage, if strategically located to benefit disadvantaged neighborhoods, could have a beneficial impact and improve resilience.  Cost Considerations  The cost to the City for encouraging large-scale off-site renewable energy projects through PPAs is nominal relative to the cost of the business or organization securing the PPA.  Risks and Uncertainties  As part of encouraging a PPA program, there should be an evaluation of the energy loads of participating businesses and organizations and the carbon content of delivered power. This could potentially be an issue if the energy load does not correspond to when the renewable energy is generated. |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Implementation: Renewable energy projects combined with battery storage, if strategically located to benefit disadvantaged neighborhoods, could have a beneficial impact and improve resilience.    Cost Considerations   | Description  Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Large businesses and organizations operating in Alexandria could participate in utility-scale power purchase agreements (PPAs) and procure renewable energy. Encouraging pursuit of large-scale PPAs could be achieved through a regional or local framework or program that coordinates PPAs. This could include the City educating businesses and organizations on PPAs, facilitating introductions between interested parties, and helping potential partners identify and address challenges. Notably, while the Green Building Policy provides a pathway for installation of onsite solar on new building construction, not every new building or new development site may make it feasible for sufficient renewable energy installation to result in reducing greenhouse gas emissions consistent with netzero energy or carbon neutrality. As such, the ability to procure large-scale off-site renewable energy may offer opportunity to reduce sufficient greenhouse gas emissions reductions from all energy used on-site by a new or existing building.  Impacts: While the use of renewable energy will have an impact on the national, regional, or global GHG emissions, PPAs for renewable energy in areas far from Alexandria will not have an impact on regional air quality and the health benefits associated with reducing fossil |
| The cost to the City for encouraging large-scale off-site renewable energy projects through PPAs is nominal relative to the cost of the business or organization securing the PPA.  Risks and Uncertainties  As part of encouraging a PPA program, there should be an evaluation of the energy loads of participating businesses and organizations and the carbon content of delivered power. This could potentially be an issue if the energy load does not correspond to when the renewable energy is generated.  Lead Implementer(s)  Office of Climate Action  Regional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, electric utilities  |   | Implementation: Renewable energy projects combined with battery storage, if strategically located to benefit disadvantaged neighborhoods, could have a beneficial impact  |
| As part of encouraging a PPA program, there should be an evaluation of the energy loads of participating businesses and organizations and the carbon content of delivered power. This could potentially be an issue if the energy load does not correspond to when the renewable energy is generated.  Lead Implementer(s)  Office of Climate Action  Regional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, electric utilities   | Cost Considerations   | The cost to the City for encouraging large-scale off-site renewable energy projects through PPAs is nominal relative to the cost of the   |
| Lead Implementer(s)Office of Climate ActionStakeholders and PartnersRegional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, electric<br>utilities  | Risks and Uncertainties                                       | As part of encouraging a PPA program, there should be an evaluation of the energy loads of participating businesses and organizations and the carbon content of delivered power. This could potentially be an issue if the energy load does not correspond to when the renewable  |
| Stakeholders and Partners  Regional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, electric utilities  | Lead Implementer(s)   |   |
| Milestones and Next Stens   | Stakeholders and Partners                                     | utilities   |
| Otatus  | Milestones and Next Steps                                     | Status  |

| • | Develop and conduct outreach (e.g., in-person and live-streamed events, info-graphics sustainable signage, social media and website content, handson learning experiences, partnerships) to businesses and other organizations to promote procurement of large-scale off-site renewable energy options through PPAs. | Not Implemented |
|---|--|-----------------|
| • | Develop and implement technical assistance programs to support procurement of large-scale off-site renewable energy options through PPAs by businesses and other organizations.  | Not Implemented |
| • | Advocate additional policy and regulatory actions to the Virginia General Assembly, State Corporation Commission, and electric utilities that support procurement of large-scale off-site renewable energy options through PPAs by businesses and other organizations.   | Implementing    |

CE-2: Transition all applicable Alexandria government facilities to 100% renewable electricity

Alexandria is leading by example and committing 100% renewable energy across all government facilities. Action the City can take to help achieve this goal includes:

 CE-2.A: Implement government operations renewable electricity actions from the EAP2040

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

Transitioning all government facilities to 100% carbon-free electricity for all power-use needs can in part be supported by financial support for building decarbonization (B-1) and through implementation of all-feasible decarbonization measures for City-owned buildings (B-2). In addition, increasing alternative fuel City vehicles and associated charging infrastructure (T-3) will impact the amount of renewable energy needed by the City. Lastly, increasing City-wide carbon-free electricity (CE-1) will be complementary to this strategy.

#### **Equity**

Installation of distributed renewable energy (e.g., solar panels) within the City is not expected to tangibly address inequities such as regional air quality improvements and related public health impacts. However, equity is a key consideration in the design of programs and policies that support the deployment of renewable energy within the City and all for access to renewable energy through other means including municipal aggregation or PPAs. For those that install panels on-site or are a part of potential large-scale or aggregated buying structures, energy costs can be reduced over time, but these types of actions require upfront financial investments and education. People who live in multi-family buildings where there is limited control over energy choices typically are not able to individually install solar panels. Additionally, disproportionate actions from higher income homes and businesses could increase electricity rates, creating a disproportionate impact on lower income utility customers.

#### **GHG Reductions**

GHG emission reductions were quantified under CE-1 for this strategy.

#### Cost

The cost of transitioning all of Alexandria's government facilities to 100% renewable energy will include a sizeable upfront capital investment with long-term energy cost savings. These costs can be dampened through tax credits and financing arrangements to spread the costs out over the lifetime of the renewable energy installation.

CE-2.A: Implement government operations renewable electricity actions from the EAP2040

| LAF 2040   |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| The EAP2040 details actions and milestones for transitioning government operations to renewable energy. These actions include:  • 2.1.1 (Increase REC purchases to offset 100% of electrical energy by City government facilities.)  • 2.1.2 (Develop a renewable energy supply strategy to evaluate the risks, benefits, feasibility, optimal mix and timing of potential renew energy supply implementation pathways considering the City's cur and future energy use demands. Should beneficial direct purchase other opportunities become available before the strategy is completed the City should prudently evaluate and consider implementation.)  • 2.1.3 (Ensure that direct purchasing of large-scale off-site renewable electrical energy accounts for at least 50 percent of electrical energuse at all City-operated facilities. The remainder will be made up to REC purchases and on-site renewable electrical energy generation achieve a 100 percent renewable energy supply.)  Equity Impacts and Impacts: Installation of on-site renewable energy is unlikely to address inequities associated with regional air quality and public health impacts. The procurement of large-scale off-site renewable energy will have an impact of national, regional, or global GHG emissions, PPAs for renewable energy in |  | cal energy use valuate the ntial renewable City's current t purchase or v is complete, entation.) the renewable trical energy made up by generation to ddress mpacts. The n impact on the e energy in |  |
|  | areas far from Alexandria will have a minimal impact on regional the health benefits associated with reducing fossil fuel combustic <b>Implementation:</b> Renewable energy projects combined with bat strategically located to benefit disadvantaged neighborhoods, cobeneficial impact and improve resilience. | on.<br>tery storage, if<br>uld have a   |  |
| The cost to the City for large-scale off-site renewable energy projects through PPAs could result in a higher cost of electricity initially, but may become more cost neutral over time. Costs for consulting, contracting and procurement, acquisition, and installation for implementation of 50% electrical energy offset from large-scale off-site renewable energy projects and on-site renewable energy installations are outlined in the EAP2040. The balance may be achievable through RECs. Both direct purchasing opportunities and feasible on site renewable energy installations have high potential to result in cost savings with an estimated simple payback of 10–20 years. As renewable energy markets continue to mature, opportunities may exist that result in shorter simple payback periods. Optimal mix, savings estimates, and purchasing strategies will   |  | pecome more<br>curement,<br>energy offset<br>enewable<br>ay be<br>and feasible on-<br>n cost savings<br>energy<br>a shorter simple<br>g strategies will   |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties   |  |   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)  | Office of Climate Action   |   |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners  | Stakeholders and General Services, Office of Management and Budget, Department of Finance  |   |  |
| Milestones and Next S  | teps   | Status  |  |
| Increase RECs to offset 100% of electrical energy use by City government facilities.   |  | Implementing  |  |
| optimal mix and timi<br>pathways considerir  | e energy strategy to evaluate the risks, benefits, feasibility, ng of potential renewable energy supply implementation ng the City's current and future energy use demands.  | Implementing  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Direct purchasing of large-scale off-site renewable electrical energy to account for at<br/>least 50% of electrical energy use at all City-operated facilities.</li> </ul> Not Implemented  |   |  |

#### **Waste**

The waste sector includes two priority strategies:

- W-1: Recover resources and reduce GHG emissions and other forms of pollution by optimizing and safely handling the collection and processing of solid waste
- W-2: Reduce total solid waste collected from City-served residential customers

These strategies will result in a 23% reduction in waste sector GHG emissions by 2030 and an 85% reduction in GHG emissions by 2050 as compared to the 2005 base year (see Figure 13). As of 2020, GHG emissions were reduced by 11% as compared to 2005, due to the various programs and policies the City has developed around recycling and resource management.

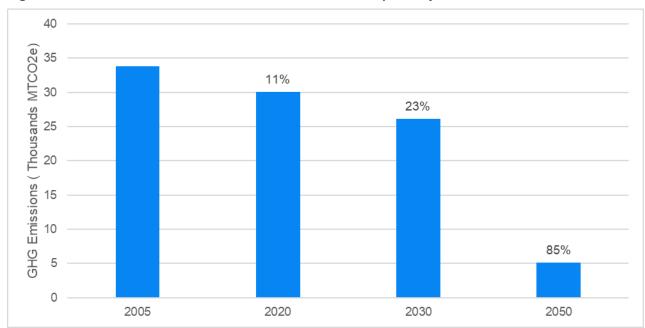


Figure 13. Waste GHG emissions under the GHG reduction pathway

Note: % indicates reductions in waste emissions in the GHG reduction pathway year as compared to waste emissions in 2005, the BAU year.

W-1: Recover resources and reduce GHG emissions and other forms of pollution by optimizing and safely handling the collection and processing of solid waste

The City's waste policy is guided by the 2019 Alexandria WasteSmart Strategic Plan. The plan focuses on reducing GHG emissions from waste and shifting toward waste disposal practices that optimize the collection and processing of solid waste. This can be done by separating waste and recycling products like glass from the single stream recycling system, creating education campaigns for the community to be more conscious of how they dispose of solid waste, and reviewing the state of current solid waste treatment options to see where processes can be improved to reduce GHG emissions from the processing of solid waste. This strategy includes:

Total GHG Emissions
Reduced from BAU

Strategies W-1 and W-2

**Modeling Results** 

8,900 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2030) 39,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2050)

 W-1.A: Continue to implement actions defined in the EAP2040 addressing resource recovery and GHG emissions

#### Interactions with Other Strategies

The reduction in solid waste being generated from city residents in strategy W-2 will allow for further reductions in GHG emissions due to a lower amount of waste that would need to be processed.

#### **Equity**

Diverting waste can lead to better health outcomes, especially for communities that are located near such facilities which have historically been the most adversely affected from the emissions from waste disposal and processing. Program implementation must allow for programs to increase ease of access to recycling and resource recovery. Programs should also be implemented along with education in areas where the economic incentive for right recycling practices and the diversion of waste will have the greatest impact.

#### **GHG Reductions**

When combined with the actions under strategy W-2 (Reduce total solid waste collected from City-served residential customers) GHG emission reductions for new and existing buildings are expected to be 8,900 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e below BAU levels in 2030 and 39,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2050. Overall strategies W-1 and W-2 combined are expected to result in a 23% reduction from base year 2005 GHG emissions in 2030 and an 85% reduction from base year emissions in 2050.

#### Cost

The costs to the City include the costs to provide the infrastructure and to run the programming for initiatives intended to have residents recycle more and in more appropriate ways to maximize the potential for resource recovery.

## W-1.A: Continue to implement actions defined in the EAP2040 addressing resource recovery and GHG emissions

| Description                                      | The EAP2040's Solid Waste section includes short- and medium to reduce total solid waste collected from City-served residential and recover resources and reduce GHG emissions and other for by optimizing and safely handling the collection and processing. These actions include, but are not limited to:  • 5.1.1 (Glass-only recycling receptacles at all recycling of and the phase-out of glass in single stream recycling.)  • 5.1.2 (Educational campaigns to promote and define respectives.)  • 5.1.4 (Update recycling ordinances to reflect changes in recycling market.)  • 5.1.7 (Review commercial recycling requirements to im recovery in the commercial sector.)  • 5.1.8 (Evaluate for recycling capacity, convenience, signand type of recyclables required to be recycled, educated and information required for Recycling Implementation | al customers forms of pollution of solid waste.  drop off centers cycling best in the global prove resource nage, number ion, outreach, |  |
|--|---|---|--|
|  | These EAP2040 actions reflect a subset of broader actions to resolid waste and recover resources and reduce GHG emissions forms of pollution as outlined in the City's WasteSmart Strategic   | educe total<br>and other<br>c Plan.   |  |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: Diverting waste from facilities can lead to better health outcomes, especially for communities that are located near waste disposal facilities.  Implementation: Program implementation must allow for programs to increase ease of access to recycling and resource recovery. Programs should also be implemented along with education in areas where the economic incentive for right recycling practices and the diversion of waste from landfills will have the greatest impact.   |   |  |
| Cost Considerations                              | The costs to the City include the costs to provide the infrastructure and to run the programming for initiatives intended to have residents recycle more and in more appropriate ways to maximize the potential for resource recovery.  |   |  |
| Risks and Uncertainties                          | The risk associated with the EAP2040 resource recovery actions regards the volatility of the global recycling market and the value of resource recovery versus disposal. Without proper education there is a risk that the infrastructure put in place to allow for better recycling practices will go underutilized.   |   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)                              | Transportation and Environmental Services   |   |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners                        | Office of Climate Action  |   |  |
| Milestones and Next St                           | Milestones and Next Steps Status  |   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Continue implementation of EAP2040 Solid Waste short- and medium-term<br/>actions, and WasteSmart Strategic Plan Implementation.</li> </ul>  |   |  |

W-2: Reduce total solid waste collected from City-served residential customers

The EAP recommends short-, mid-, and long-term actions that include actions such as creating a registry for reuse, donation, and repair to encourage waste prevention and reuse of existing materials, implementing variable rate pricing for solid waste collection service, encouraging the use of reusable bags over disposable plastic bags, and supporting the reduction, reuse, and recovery of building material. To that end this strategy includes:

 W-2.A: Implement actions defined in the EAP2040 that will reduce solid waste from Cityserved residents

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

The strategies in W-1 to encourage more thoughtful consideration in what waste should be disposed of and what can be sent for recycling or for reuse will further reduce the waste generated by city-served residential customers.

#### **Equity**

Diverting waste can lead to better health outcomes, especially for communities that are located near waste disposal facilities which have historically been the most adversely effected from the emissions from waste disposal and processing facilities. Programs, especially those that increase the costs to the community, should be carefully considered to ensure that an undue burden is not placed on communities without proper support.

#### **GHG Reductions**

GHG emission reductions for this strategy are included in the reductions for W-1.

#### Cost

The costs of this action for the City comes from studies and staff time used to implement programs, provide community outreach, and prepare legislation.

The cost to the community comes from potential additional costs associated with solid waste, either through additional charges for using plastic bags or from variable rate pricing, for example.

## W-2.A: Implement actions defined in the EAP2040 that will reduce solid waste from City-served residents

| Holli City-Served re                             |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Description                                      | <ul> <li>The EAP2040's Solid Waste section includes short- and medium to reduce total solid waste collected from City-served residential recover resources and reduce GHG emissions and other forms of optimizing and safely handling the collection and processing of states actions include, but are not limited to: <ul> <li>5.2.1 (Creating a registry for reuse, donation, and repair waste prevention and reuse of existing materials.)</li> <li>5.2.2 (Evaluate variable rate pricing for solid waste colle</li> <li>5.2.3 (Encourage the use of reusable bags over disposations)</li> <li>5.2.4 (Support the reduction, reuse, and recovery of build These EAP2040 actions reflect a subset of broader actions to rewaste and recover resources and reduce GHG emissions and of pollution as outlined in the City's WasteSmart Strategic Plan.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | customers and of pollution by solid waste.  to encourage ction services.) able plastic ding material.) duce total solid |  |
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: Diverting waste from facilities like landfills can lead to better health outcomes, especially for communities that are located near waste disposal facilities.  Implementation: Programs, especially those that increase the costs to the community should be carefully considered to ensure that an undue burden is not placed on communities without proper support.   |   |  |
| Cost Considerations                              | The costs of this action for the City comes from studies and staff time used to implement programs, provide community outreach, and prepare legislation.  The cost to the community comes from potential additional costs associated with solid waste, either through additional charges for using plastic bags or from the variable rate pricing, for example.   |   |  |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties                       | Passing legislation that has the potential to increase costs in the community is not certain to be enacted. Outreach and education efforts to change behaviors are also not guaranteed to drive significant change in behavior.   |   |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)                              | Transportation and Environmental Services   |   |  |
| Stakeholders and Partners                        | Office of Climate Action  |   |  |
| Milestones and Next St                           | eps   | Status  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Continue implementation of EAP2040 Solid Waste short- and medium-term actions,<br/>and WasteSmart Strategic Plan Implementation.</li> </ul>  |   |  |

#### **Other GHG Strategies**

Additional GHG reduction strategies are necessary to achieve the EAP's 2050 targets. Remaining emissions are present in all sectors, but in relatively small amounts. Some of these areas, such as aviation, refrigerants, and Sulfur hexafluoride ( $SF_6$ ), may be addressed in partnership with federal government. Alexandria can participate by supporting federal action such as the SAF Act.

To fully achieve the City's GHG reduction goals other GHG reduction strategies will need to be used. This ECCAP prioritizes one specific strategy to address fugitive methane emissions from the gas system and one strategy that recognizes there will be a role for adopting future technologies as they become more developed and economically feasible.

- O-1: Address fugitive gas system leaks
- O-2: Recognize and understand the role of future technologies as they develop

#### O-1: Address fugitive gas system leaks

Fugitive emission from distribution systems can be a sizable source of GHG emissions. By requiring Washington Gas to report the level of leaks in the Alexandria distribution system and upstream piping system feeding into the Alexandria system, a better handle on the full emissions from Alexandria can be known and action can be taken to address leaks or to have more data to advocate for changes from Washington Gas. To ensure that the resources are available for Washington Gas to reduce leaks from their system, the Steps to Advance Virginia's Energy (SAVE) rider was implemented. The efficacy of this rider should be examined to determine if any adjustments should be made to allow for the program to work effectively for reducing fugitive methane emissions from natural gas distribution systems.

# Strategy O-1 Modeling Results Total GHG Emissions Reduced from BAU 620 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2030) 1,500 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e (2050)

- **O-1.A:** Set requirements for Washington Gas to report level of leaks in Alexandria's distribution system and upstream piping systems serving Alexandria
- **O-1.B:** Analyze whether the state-approved SAVE rider provides for a fair recovery of pipeline infrastructure upgrades needed to reduce leaks

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

Transitions to carbon-free electricity (CE-1, CE-2) and building electrification and decarbonization (B-1, B-2, B-3, and B-4) will reduce the need for natural gas distribution in the city, this will lead to less natural gas leakage as well as reduce the amount of natural gas pipe in the city, both of which will lead to smaller overall emissions from the distribution of natural gas.

#### **Equity**

Reduced GHG emissions from the pipeline system can lead to better air quality, especially for those from sensitive populations. Additionally, lower waste from natural gas distribution systems can lead to lower energy costs, alleviating the energy burden for disadvantaged populations. If effort is undertaken to have a better understanding of the fugitive emissions from distribution systems, efforts should be made to help pass savings along to consumers, especially for disadvantaged populations.

#### **GHG Reductions**

Over half of emissions from gas systems occur during storage or transportation of gas in pipelines. With increased servicing and better storage technology, fugitive emissions can be significantly reduced. The contribution of reducing fugitive gas system leaks is expected to result in emissions reductions of 620 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e below BAU levels in 2030 and 1,500 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2050.

#### Cost

The costs to set requirements for Washington Gas is relatively small, and it is likely that Washington Gas can gather the data without significant investments in their systems. To evaluate the efficacy of the SAVE rider the costs will stem from the costs to commission the analysis.

O-1.A: Set requirements for Washington Gas to report level of leaks in Alexandria's distribution system and upstream piping systems serving Alexandria

| Description                                      | Fugitive emission from distribution systems can be a sizable source of GHG emissions. Coordinate with Washington Gas to report the level of leaks in the Alexandria distribution system and upstream piping system feeding into the Alexandria system, a better handle on the full emissions from Alexandria can be known and action can be taken to address leaks or to have more data to advocate for changes from Washington Gas.   |
|--|--|
| Equity Impacts and Implementation Considerations | Impacts: Reduced GHG emissions from the pipeline system can lead to better air quality, especially for those from sensitive populations. Lower waste from natural gas distribution systems can lead to lower energy costs, alleviating the energy burden for disadvantaged populations.  Implementation: If effort is undertaken to have a better understanding of the fugitive emissions from distribution systems, efforts should be made to help pass savings along to consumers, especially for disadvantaged populations. |
| Cost Considerations                              | The costs to set requirements for Washington Gas is relatively small, and it is likely that Washington Gas can gather the data without significant investments in their systems.   |
| Risks and<br>Uncertainties                       | Washington Gas may oppose any legislation setting this type of requirement or may not have the ability to track leaks at the level required to be useful for making further decisions and taking further actions.  |
| Lead Implementer(s)                              | Office of Climate Action   |
| Stakeholders and Partners                        | City Attorney Office, Regional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, MWCOG, natural gas utilities  |

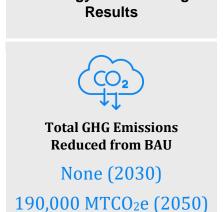
| Milestones and Next Steps |  |             |  |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| •                         | Coordinate with Washington Gas to report the level of leaks in the Alexandria      | Not         |  |
|                           | distribution system and upstream piping system feeding into the Alexandria system. | Implemented |  |
| •                         | Advocate policy and regulatory actions to the Virginia General Assembly, State     | Not         |  |
|                           | Corporation Commission, and natural gas utilities that support reducing fugitive   | Implemented |  |
|                           | emissions from natural gas distribution systems.                                   |             |  |

# O-1.B: Analyze whether the state-approved SAVE rider provides for a fair recovery of pipeline infrastructure upgrades needed to reduce fugitive natural gas leaks

| Description   | The SAVE rider allows Washington Gas to take on projects that replace current infrastructure given they improve reliability and reduce GHG emissions. An analysis of this program seeks to determine if the program provides a fair recovery of pipeline infrastructure upgrades needed to reduce fugitive natural gas leaks. |                |  |  |  |
|---|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| Equity Impacts and  | <b>Equity Impacts and</b> Impacts: Reduced GHG emissions from the pipeline system can lead to   |                |  |  |  |
| Implementation  | better air quality, especially for those from sensitive populations. Lower waste  |                |  |  |  |
| Considerations  | from natural gas distribution systems can lead to lower energy costs,   |                |  |  |  |
|   | alleviating the energy burden for disadvantaged populations.  |                |  |  |  |
|   | <b>Implementation:</b> If effort is undertaken to have a better understanding of the  |                |  |  |  |
|   | fugitive emissions from distribution systems, efforts should be made to help  |                |  |  |  |
|   | pass savings along to consumers, especially for disadvantaged populations.  |                |  |  |  |
| Cost Considerations   | Working with consultants to perform the analysis will be the bulk of the costs associated with the analysis.  |                |  |  |  |
| Risks and   | Even after an analysis is conducted there is no guarantee that  | action will be |  |  |  |
| <b>Uncertainties</b> taken to improve conditions, allowing for more work to be done to reduce |   |                |  |  |  |
|   | leaks.  |                |  |  |  |
| Lead Implementer(s)   | Lead Implementer(s) Office of Climate Action  |                |  |  |  |
| Stakeholders and  | City Attorney Office, Regional jurisdictions, Virginia Energy, MV   | VCOG, natural  |  |  |  |
| Partners  |   |                |  |  |  |
|   |   |                |  |  |  |
| Milestones and Next Steps   |   | Status         |  |  |  |
| Advocate policy and   | regulatory actions to the Virginia General Assembly, State  | Not            |  |  |  |
| Corporation Commission, and natural gas utilities that support reducing fugitive Implement    |   |                |  |  |  |
| emissions from natural gas distribution systems.  |   |                |  |  |  |
|   | <u> </u>  |                |  |  |  |

O-2: Recognize and understand the role of future technologies as they develop

The strategies modeled in this ECCAP demonstrate the pathway the City can take to meet its 2030 and 2050 GHG reduction goals. To accelerate climate action and go beyond the City's goals, additional strategies could be explored. Specifically, these additional strategies could encompass technologies such as carbon capture, utilization, and storage, advanced batteries, and very rapid shifts to move the fleet toward zero emissions vehicles. In addition, further reducing single occupancy vehicle trips and VMT could be achieve through cordon pricing, VMT pricing, or other policy constructs that are feasible but do not yet exist.



Strategy O-2 Modeling

#### **Interactions with Other Strategies**

These future technologies have the potential to interact with many of the existing strategies. For example, acceleration

of EV adoption may be supported by T-1 by making EVs more accessible to those with concerns about long commuting distance with limited charging infrastructure. It will also be supported by CE-1 by providing electricity to a bigger fleet of vehicles.

#### **Equity**

Equity impacts will depend on the future technology adopted. They could be positive, for instance, if a cordon pricing policy decreases ICE traffic in disadvantaged communities leading to better air quality. Conversely, the deployment of a carbon capture and storage (CCS) facility near a disadvantaged community may not drastically improve air quality in that community, rendering no change to the status quo.

#### **GHG Reductions**

This strategy is not contributing emissions reductions to the 2030 goal since the other ECCAP strategies cumulatively achieve the City's 2030 goal. By 2050, emissions reductions from future technologies are expected to be 190,000 MTCO₂e below BAU levels in 2050.

#### Cost

The costs to deploy this strategy are high. Widespread adoption of existing technologies such as EVs or efficient appliances is feasible with significant subsidies or incentives. Yet-to-be discovered technologies need the research and development investment, and then the commercial scale-up, which can both be capital intensive investments.

#### **Climate Impacts and Adaptation Strategies**

#### **Climate Change Impacts and Vulnerabilities**

Alexandria is seeing the impacts of warming global temperatures on critical infrastructure and public health across the community. The Metropolitan Washington region has warmed 2° F over the past century, leading to more frequent hot days and heavy rainstorms. <sup>26</sup> Future temperature increases will exacerbate extreme heat, drought, flooding, and extreme storm conditions, including hurricanes and tropical storm events. Already, the Potomac River is rising by nearly one inch every eight years. <sup>27</sup> Additionally, climate change will pose a threat to low-lying wetlands along the Potomac River and its tributaries due to exacerbated flooding conditions.

#### **GHG Emissions and Climate Hazards**

The magnitude of local changes in climate hazards – including extreme heat, flooding, storms, and extreme winter conditions – over the coming decades will depend on the rate of future global GHG emissions.

Mitigation of GHG emissions is imperative, however, the region is facing impacts from climate change now and will continue to experience these impacts over the next 20-30 years because of GHGs that have already been emitted. Adaptation and resilience measures are important to undertake to minimize impacts to the community and infrastructure now, and in the future.

The impacts of climate change will not be felt uniformly across all of Alexandria's community. Vulnerable populations including elderly, youth, low-income, and disabled community members are at the highest risk of negative impacts associated with climate change.<sup>28</sup>

The MWCOG Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan quantifies the probability, consequences, and risks of climate change-driven impacts on the greater Washington D.C. metropolitan area, including Alexandria.<sup>29</sup> In this study, risk is calculated as a product of the probability and consequence of each climate hazard type. Flooding and extreme heat present the greatest risk, ahead of drought, extreme thunder and lightning storms, and extreme winter conditions (Figure 14).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District, "Metropolitan Washington District of Columbia Coastal Storm Risk Management Feasibility Study," 2022, <a href="https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/Media/News-Releases/Article/3051747/army-corps-releases-draft-report-environmental-assessment-for-metro-dc-coastal/">https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/Media/News-Releases/Article/3051747/army-corps-releases-draft-report-environmental-assessment-for-metro-dc-coastal/</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District, "Metropolitan Washington District of Columbia Coastal Storm Risk Management Feasibility Study."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> IPCC, "Summary for Policymakers of IPCC Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C Approved by Governments," Accessed April 8, 2022, <a href="https://www.ipcc.ch/2018/10/08/summary-for-policymakers-of-ipcc-special-report-on-global-warming-of-1-5c-approved-by-governments/">https://www.ipcc.ch/2018/10/08/summary-for-policymakers-of-ipcc-special-report-on-global-warming-of-1-5c-approved-by-governments/</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> MWCOG, "Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan," Accessed April 8, 2022, <a href="https://www.mwcog.org/documents/2020/11/18/metropolitan-washington-2030-climate-and-energy-action-plan/">https://www.mwcog.org/documents/2020/11/18/metropolitan-washington-2030-climate-and-energy-action-plan/</a>.

n this study, risk is calculated as a product of the probability and consequence of each climate hazard type. Flooding and extreme heat present the greatest risk, ahead of drought, extreme thunder and lightning storms, and extreme winter conditions).

| Hazard                        | Probability | Consequence | Risk |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Extreme Heat                  | 3           | 3           | 9    |
| Drought                       | 2           | 3           | 6    |
| Flooding (Flash and Riverine) | 3           | 3           | 9    |
| Coastal Flooding              | 3           | 2           | 6    |
| Lightning/Thunderstorm        | 3           | 2           | 6    |
| Extreme Winter Conditions     | 2           | 3           | 6    |

Note: In the MWCOG study, risk from each hazard is rated as the product of the probability and consequence of that hazard, each rated on a scale of 1 (low) to 3 (high). For Alexandria, the risk of coastal flooding may also be considered high due to the tidal characteristics of the Potomac River.

Additionally, the 2017 Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan analyzed hazards and risk levels for the City, further highlighting the importance of flooding as an area of major concern (Figure 15).<sup>31</sup> This hazard mitigation plan also identifies wind, tornados, and winter weather as high-risk hazards.

Figure 15. Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan, hazard rankings for Alexandria

| Hazard  | Flood | Wind | Tornado | Winter<br>Weather | Drought  | Earthquake | Landslide | Wildfire | Karst   |
|---------|-------|------|---------|-------------------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|---------|
| Ranking | High  | High | High    | High              | Med-High | Med        | Low       | Med-Low  | Med-Low |

The City also led several Community Workshops to gather a holistic understanding of climate vulnerabilities and impacts to the community. During a Workshop on March 1, 2022, participants identified the following climate vulnerabilities from most concerning to least: Extreme Heat/Urban Heat Island, Extreme Precipitation/Inland Flooding, Extreme Storms, Sea Level Rise/Waterfront Flooding, Drought, Wildfires, Extreme Cold, and Other (Figure 16). 32 The City is

City of Alexandria Energy and Climate Change Action Plan

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> The risk of coastal flooding for the City may see a risk value as high as 9 due to the tidal characteristics of the Potomac River.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Northern Virginia Mitigation Advisory Committee, "Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan," 2017, https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/fire/info/hazmit-final-draft-8.24.17.pdf.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, "Energy and Climate Change Action Plan, Community Engagement Workshop 1," March 1, 2022, <a href="https://www.alexandriava.gov/sites/default/files/2022-03/MentimeterPollResults03012022\_0.pdf">https://www.alexandriava.gov/sites/default/files/2022-03/MentimeterPollResults03012022\_0.pdf</a>.

committed to engaging with the community and understanding the impacts of climate risk as it relates to resident and energy community perspectives.

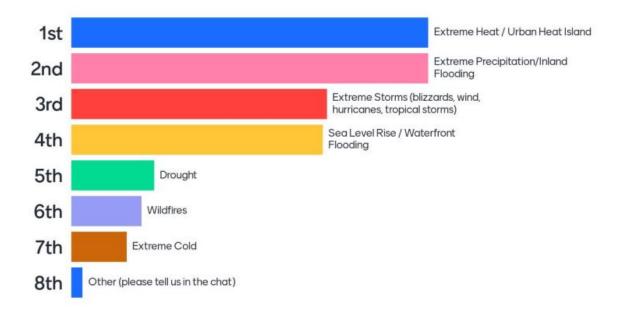


Figure 16. City climate vulnerabilities, ECCAP Community Engagement Workshop #2

This ECCAP focuses on the potential impacts of flooding and extreme heat throughout the City. including within various neighborhoods and demographic groups. These two hazards were selected because they represent the highest priority risks to the City based on the findings of the studies described above and the community priorities gathered from workshops and engagement activities. The plan addresses ongoing initiatives by the City to combat these hazards. The plan lays out potential planning and adaptation strategies the City may undertake in the future to expand existing initiatives or adopt new approaches to reduce and adapt to the impacts of climate change.

#### Flooding

The City of Alexandria is located along the tidal Potomac River which is included in the Virginia Coastal Zone Management Area (CZM), which encompasses more than 5,000 miles of shorelines in the Commonwealth. 33 Virginia's CZM experiences different threats than noncoastal communities.

The City experiences a variety of flooding types, including:

**Tidal flooding** from the Potomac, generally caused by a higher-than-average high tides, which may be compounded by heavy rainfall across the region. Sea level rise caused by global climate change is increasing the frequency of these high tide events.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, "Coastal Zone Management," Accessed August 10, 2022, https://www.deq.virginia.gov/coasts/coastal-zone-management.

- Riverine flooding events occur when water levels rise enough to overtop riverbanks
  and are due to one or more events such as excessive rain from tropical storm systems,
  persistent thunderstorms over the river's watershed for an extended period, as well as
  combined rainfall and snowmelt.
- Stormwater flooding, or inland flooding, takes place when intense rainfall that occurs over a relatively short period, often 6 hours or less, overwhelms storm sewer infrastructure and results in flooding of alleys, streets, buildings, and streams. This type of flooding also leads to infiltration and inflow (I&I) into the City's sanitary sewer system which causes sanitary sewer backups.

Recent flood events, such as those caused by Hurricane Isabel in 2006, Hurricane Irene in 2011, Tropical Storm Lee in 2011, and the more recent, severe flash flooding events of July 2019, July and September 2020, and August and September 2021, illustrate the impacts of these flood events. For example, flooding endangers public health and may impair continuity of transportation and business operations, emergency response services, and the functions of sanitary sewers. Demographics of communities particularly vulnerable to the socio-economic impacts caused by flooding are shown in Figure 17.<sup>34</sup>

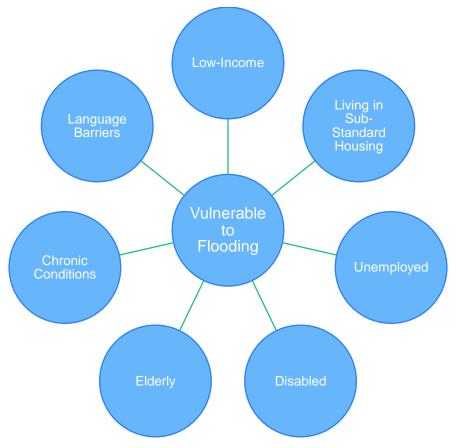


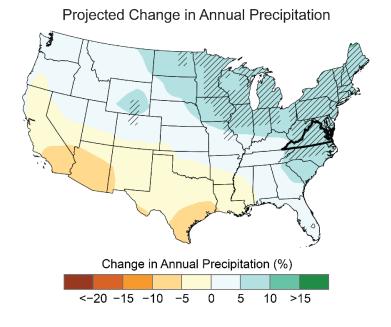
Figure 17. Demographic characteristics that contribute to flooding vulnerability

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> MWCOG, "Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan," 2020.

The City of Alexandria and the continental U.S. are already experiencing increases in annual precipitation and heavy rainfall. This is because warmer air holds more moisture. Overall annual precipitation in the mid-Atlantic is projected to increase by 5-10% by the middle of the 21<sup>st</sup> century based on historical observations, and may come in the form of more frequent and intense heavy rainfall event (Figure 18).<sup>35</sup>

Figure 18. Virginia is expected to see increases in average annual precipitation through 2050 and beyond. The hatch mark area represents areas with a statistically significant change in precipitation. Source: NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, State Climate Summaries 2022, Virginia.



Increasing annual precipitation and heavy rainfall places significant structural and functional burdens on combined sewer and stormwater infrastructure. Additionally, historic architecture and landmarks within Old Town are at risk of damage due to overbank flooding from the Potomac River. Sewage overflows to the Potomac River, flood damage to properties, and the impacts of tropical storms will continue to worsen city-wide disruptions, damage, and injury.

As of 2022, nearly 20% of the city is mapped in the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain (Figure 19).<sup>36</sup> The majority of these areas are in Zone AE, which depicts flood zone areas that historically have a 1% annual chance of flooding (or a 26% chance of flooding at least once over the life of a 30 year mortgage).<sup>37</sup> The FEMA floodplain maps for Alexandria

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> K.E. Kunkel, "State Climate Summaries 2022," Accessed April 8, 2022, https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/va/.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, "Flood Map," Accessed April 8, 2022, https://www.alexandriava.gov/FloodMap.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> FEMA, "Glossary," Accessed April 22, 2022, <a href="https://www.fema.gov/about/glossary">https://www.fema.gov/about/glossary</a>.

were last updated in 2011, and the FEMA floodplain updates presented to the community of Alexandria in 2020 will take effect the Fall of 2022.

It is important for residents and business owners to know current flood risks, especially if residences or businesses are in a FEMA floodplain, or property is susceptible to damage from any type of flooding that may occur. However, all must be prepared as properties outside of the FEMA-designated floodplain may also experience flooding. Residents and business owners can take steps to protect themselves and their property by understanding where they are situated within the floodplain, their risk of flooding impacts, and what mitigating resources are available.

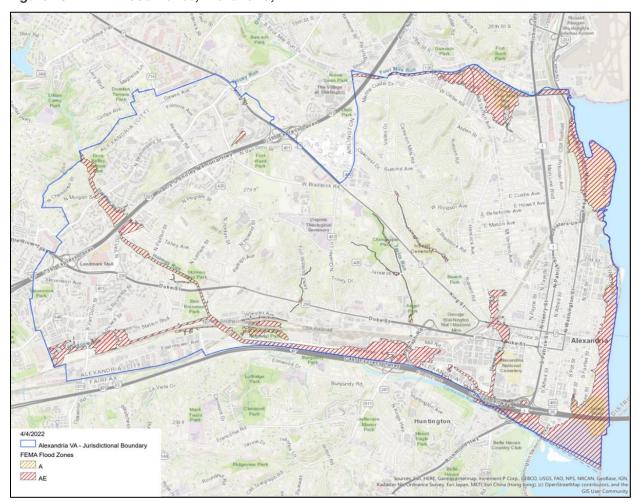


Figure 19. FEMA Flood Zones, Alexandria, VA

The FEMA 100-year floodplain shown in Figure 19 only displays the mapped floodplain and does not represent all areas of the City that may be exposed to, or experience flooding. FEMA floodplains are based on historical data associated with water bodies (streams, rivers, etc.) and do not account for increased precipitation, sea level rise, or aging infrastructure so the FEMA floodplain does not depict all flooding concerns. A complete list of current and planned actions is summarized under Existing Adaptation and Resilience Activities below. Highlights include:

- Through the Flood Action Alexandria program, the City is currently undertaking several activities to further assess flood risks and take action to reduce those risks.
- The City's combined sewer system, which serves over 500 acres of Old Town
  Alexandria, is presently being rehabilitated through a public-private partnership known
  as the River Renew program. This program will reduce the number of and volume of
  potential sewage overflows to the system.
- The City's Waterfront Mitigation Plan will reduce tidal flooding by building a six-foot bulkhead along the waterfront.<sup>38</sup>

#### **Extreme Heat**

Extreme heat is another priority risk for the City's focus, with impacts to public health and infrastructure. Extreme heat is a leading cause of weather-related deaths and illness in the U.S.<sup>39</sup> The City has historically experienced temperatures exceeding 95°F, on average, nearly 8 days per year. However, depending on future emissions, the number of days in Alexandria with such temperatures is projected to increase to 19-20 days by 2030 and 26-33 days by 2050, respectively.

Figure 20 shows the number of days per year above 90 °F, 95 °F, and 100 °F under low and high emission scenarios.

City of Alexandria Energy and Climate Change Action Plan

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District, "Metropolitan Washington District of Columbia Coastal Storm Risk Management Feasibility Study," May 2022. <a href="https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/Media/News-Releases/Article/3051747/army-corps-releases-draft-report-environmental-assessment-for-metro-dc-coastal/">https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/Media/News-Releases/Article/3051747/army-corps-releases-draft-report-environmental-assessment-for-metro-dc-coastal/</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> National Weather Service, Natural hazard Statistics, "Weather Related Fatality and Injury Statistics, 2020," Accessed May 26, 2022, <a href="https://www.weather.gov/hazstat/">https://www.weather.gov/hazstat/</a>.

Figure 20. Number of days per year in Alexandria with maximum temperatures exceeding 90°F, 95°F, and 100°F (under high emissions scenario RCP 8.5 and low emissions scenario RCP 4.5)

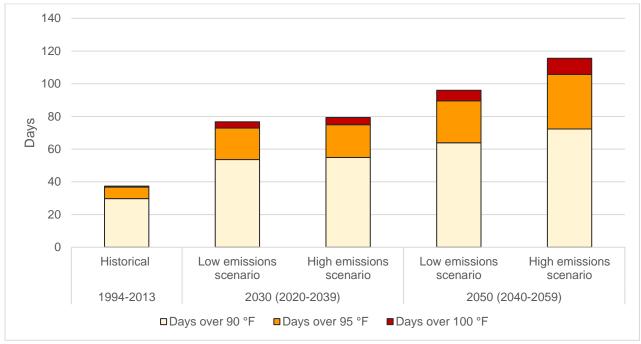


Figure 21 shows the average annual number of hot days above 90°F, 95°F, and 100°F over a period of 90 days, or the average length of the summer season for the region. Historically, such conditions are only experienced during 30 of the 90 day of a typical summer season. As we approach mid-century projections, over 10 out of 90 days of the summer season will be above 100°F, 22 days will be above 95°F, and almost 80% of all summer days will be above 90°F.

Extreme heat can have cascading impacts on public health and the livelihoods of Alexandria's inhabitants. Extreme heat disproportionately increases adverse health effects on children under five years of age, people aged 65 and older, individuals with obesity, asthma, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), and individuals with underlying chronic illnesses (Figure 22). 40

Figure 21. Number of days per year in Alexandria with maximum temperatures exceeding 90°F, 95°F, and 100°F (under high emissions scenario RCP 8.5)

#### **Average Annual Number of Hot Days**

| Histo | orical |    |     |    |    |    |
|-------|--------|----|-----|----|----|----|
| 1     | 2      | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8     | 9      | 10 | 11  | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15    | 16     | 17 | 18  | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22    | 23_    | 24 | 25  | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29    | 30     | 31 | 32  | 33 | 34 | 35 |
| 36    | 37     | 38 | 39  | 40 | 41 | 42 |
| 43    | 44     | 45 | 46  | 47 | 48 | 49 |
| 50    | 51     | 52 | 53_ | 54 | 55 | 56 |
| 57    | 58     | 59 | 60  | 61 | 62 | 63 |
| 64    | 65     | 66 | 67  | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| 71    | 72     | 73 | 74  | 75 | 76 | 77 |
| 78    | 79     | 80 | 81  | 82 | 83 | 84 |
| 85    | 86     | 87 | 88  | 89 | 90 |    |

| above | 100°F                   |
|-------|-------------------------|
| above | 95°F                    |
| above | 90°F                    |
|       | above<br>above<br>above |

| 2030 | S  |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8    | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15   | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22   | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29   | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |
| 36   | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 |
| 43   | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 |
| 50   | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 |
| 57   | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 |
| 64   | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| 71   | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 |
| 78   | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 |
| 85   | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 |    |

| 2050 | S  |    |    |    |     |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| 1    | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7  |
| 8    | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13  | 14 |
| 15   | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20  | 21 |
| 22   | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27  | 28 |
| 29   | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34  | 35 |
| 36   | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41  | 42 |
| 43   | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48  | 49 |
| 50   | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55  | 56 |
| 57   | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62  | 63 |
| 64   | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69  | 70 |
| 71   | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76  | 77 |
| 78   | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83_ | 84 |
| 85   | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90  |    |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Health Matters Alexandria, "Number of Extreme Heat Days," Accessed April 8, 2022, <a href="https://www.healthmattersalexandria.org/indicators/index/view?indicatorId=8677andlocaleId=2967">https://www.healthmattersalexandria.org/indicators/index/view?indicatorId=8677andlocaleId=2967</a>.



Figure 22. Demographic characteristics that contribute to heat vulnerability

Additionally, extreme heat can damage overhead electrical transmission wires, buckle rail lines, and impact Alexandria's transportation and other critical infrastructure. The MWCOG TPB is leading a resilience study to address major issues related to transportation resilience.

Heat Vulnerability Assessment

### **Methodology Overview**

As a part of the ECCAP, the City of Alexandria conducted a heat vulnerability assessment to provide a foundational understanding of increasing heat's impact on the Alexandria community, and to identify preliminary opportunities to address challenges related to extreme heat.

The heat vulnerability assessment uses data on sociodemographic and physical features (e.g., tree canopy cover) to determine areas of the City where populations are more vulnerable to extreme heat. The assessment is based on indicators of the three components of vulnerability: **exposure** (i.e., locations expected to experience the most heat), **sensitivity** (i.e., populations most likely to experience adverse impacts from extreme heat), and **adaptive capacity** (i.e., the ability to cope with and recover from heat impacts) at a neighborhood scale for the City. A heat vulnerability index (HVI) score is calculated for each Census block group, based on the sum of

City of Alexandria Energy and Climate Change Action Plan

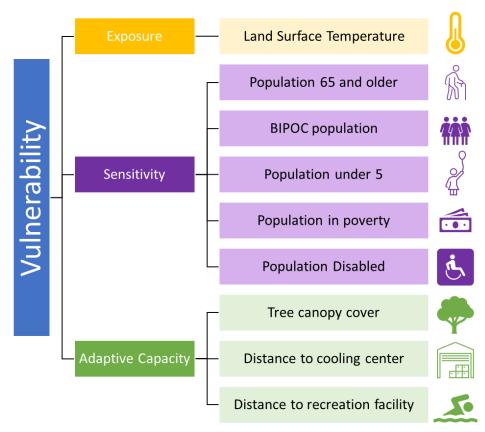
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Nayak et al., "Development of a heat vulnerability index for New York State," 2017, <a href="https://doi.org/10.1016/j.puhe.2017.09.006">https://doi.org/10.1016/j.puhe.2017.09.006</a>.

scores for each of these three vulnerability components. The HVI ranks each neighborhood's susceptibility to extreme heat events in relation to the rest of the City.

The HVI can be used to identify neighborhoods and groups most vulnerable to heat, so that short-term and long-term planning and programs can be prioritized to combat heat related illnesses, death, and impacts among highly vulnerable populations.

Figure 23 summarizes the vulnerability indicators and data sources used in the Heat Vulnerability Assessment. Additional methodology details are found in Appendix F.

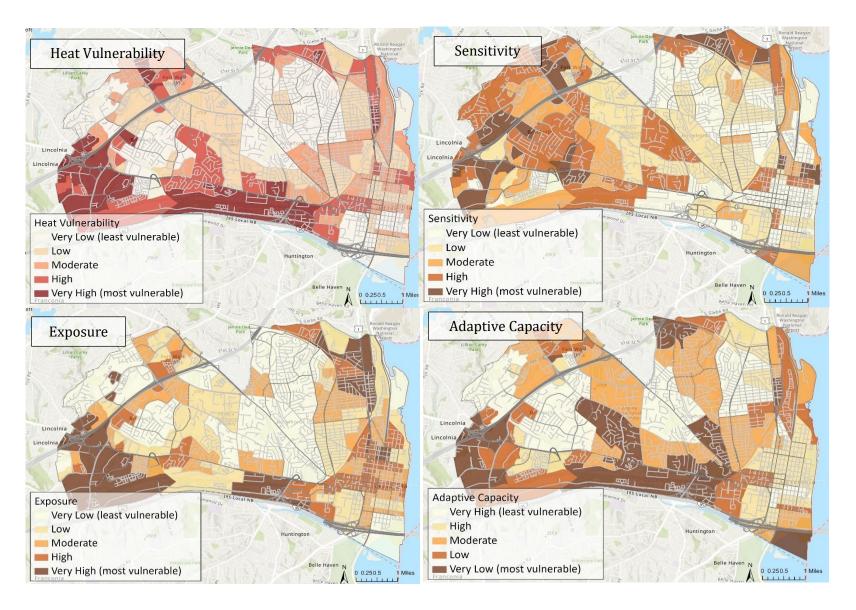
Figure 23. Variables included in the HVI



#### **Results**

Figure 24 shows results of the heat vulnerability assessment, including the cumulative HVI score, as well as the individual components that contribute to vulnerability: exposure, sensitivity, and adaptive capacity. The results showcase a strong relationship between all three components.

Figure 24. Results for the heat vulnerability assessment. Heat vulnerability (top left) is composed of separate scores for sensitivity (top right), exposure (bottom left), and adaptive capacity (bottom right).



The results of the Heat Vulnerability Assessment can also be viewed in an interactive map available on the City's website. Overall, the neighborhoods of Landmark/Van Doren, Potomac Yard, Eisenhower Valley, and portions of the West End and Beauregard have the highest vulnerability, driven by high relative temperatures/urban heat island, high concentrations of sensitive populations, and less tree canopy cover. This indicates that these areas would benefit most from heat reduction and management strategies executed by the City. Additional details on the drivers of heat vulnerability in Alexandria are provided below.

#### Exposure

Exposure represents which areas of the City are most likely to experience extreme heat (Figure 24, top right), determined by land surface temperatures from two hot summer days in 2020 and 2021 (Figure 25). Block groups that are warmer than the City average have higher exposure scores. Cooler areas of Alexandria largely overlap with parks since vegetation and trees provide passive cooling and shade (Figure 25). 42 The hottest areas of the city are in the Landmark, Van Dorn, Carlyle, Arlandria, and Potomac Yard neighborhoods. These locations may be good candidates for urban heat island reduction strategies such as enhancing green space, tree planting, shading, or cool roofs. Old Town, Beauregard, and Del Ray are cooler because of existing parks and tree canopy coverage that help mitigate heat. Additional data analysis could offer additional insights for adaptation planning, as discussed further in this report in Appendix F.

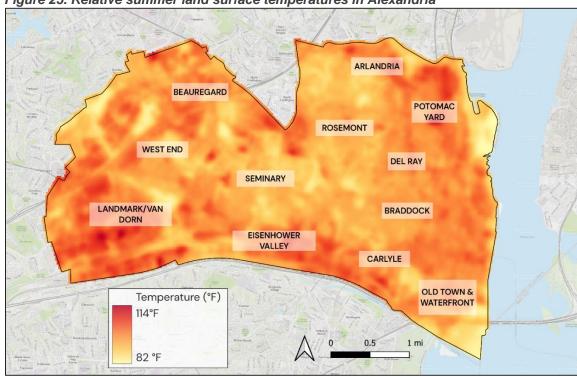


Figure 25. Relative summer land surface temperatures in Alexandria

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Wong, et al., "Greenery as a mitigation and adaptation strategy to urban heat," Nat Rev Earth Environ 2, 166–181 (2021), <a href="https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-020-00129-5">https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-020-00129-5</a>.

#### **Sensitivity**

Sensitivity captures populations most likely to experience negative impacts such as health or financial burdens because of extreme heat. For example, lower income households may not be able to afford air conditioning units or associated utility expenses to enable options for reducing the impact of extreme heat. Disabled and older residents may have underlying health issues that increase their susceptibility to heat and have limited mobility to transport themselves to cooling centers. Black, Indigenous, and People of Color (BIPOC) have experienced higher mortality rates during heat events than white individuals.<sup>43</sup>

The City used Census data to determine the percentage of each block group with a disability; under the age of five; 65 and older; in poverty; and identifying as BIPOC to estimate sensitivity. In the future, other demographic or socioeconomic groups could be included. The variables were added and averaged to determine the overall sensitivity score (Figure 24, bottom left). Overall, sensitivity is highest in the western half of the city.

The methods the City will employ to combat urban heat will vary depending on the demographics of vulnerable populations and their immediate needs. For example, enhancing education and outreach efforts may be most effective in minority communities that may have minimal access to resources that assist with extreme heat events, while increasing the number of emergency responders may be most effective for neighborhoods with large elderly and disabled populations that are likely to need emergency care. Figure 26 shows individual HVI for each of the five sociodemographic variables used in the sensitivity score. The variables were isolated and combined with exposure and adaptive capacity to help the City identify at-risk neighborhoods and to consider options to tailor potential solutions to specific vulnerable populations. For example, disabled residents, residents over 65, and residents under five are particularly vulnerable to heat in the southern and southwestern sections of the City. Increasing the amount of green space and parks in these areas could give young children an area to play while lowering air temperatures. Addressing the mobility needs of disabled populations to get to and from cooling centers would be an effective strategy for locations with a high concentration of disabled persons. Additionally, cooling centers and areas of congregation during climate hazards should be equipped with precautions to prevent the spread of air-borne and vectorborne diseases, so that accessibility for individuals with disabilities is preserved.

City of Alexandria Energy and Climate Change Action Plan

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> EPA, "Climate Change and Social Vulnerability in the United States: A Focus on Six Impacts," 2021, <a href="https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-09/climate-vulnerability\_september-2021\_508.pdf">https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-09/climate-vulnerability\_september-2021\_508.pdf</a>.

Legend **Heat Vulnerability** Very Low Low Moderate High Very High People 65 and older Black, Indigenous, and People of Color (BIPOC) People 5 years and younger People in poverty People with a disability

Figure 26. Heat vulnerability indices for separate vulnerable population groups

#### **Adaptive Capacity**

For the heat vulnerability assessment, adaptive capacity was defined as the ability to cope with and recover from heat impacts. <sup>44</sup> Existing features that facilitate cooling and other ways to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> M. Guardaro, et. al., "Adaptive capacity to extreme urban heat: The dynamics of differing narratives," *Climate Risk Management*, Volume 35, 2022, 100415, ISSN 2212-0963, <a href="https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crm.2022.100415">https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crm.2022.100415</a>.

alleviate heat were considered in the adaptive capacity score. These include the total tree canopy cover over each block and the proximity of each block group to recreation facilities (including parks and green space) and cooling centers. A cooling center is a location with air conditioning designated to provide respite and safety from extreme heat. Recreation facilities included tennis and basketball courts, parks, playgrounds, swimming pools, picnic areas, and dog parks from the City's recreation facilities data. Adaptive capacity is lowest in areas with low tree canopy and parks, which are also areas of high heat. Neighborhoods with low adaptive capacity include Eisenhower Valley, Landmark, Van Dorn, parts of Beauregard, and parts of Arlandria (see Figure 24, bottom right).

# **Existing Adaptation and Resilience Activities**

The City has already begun planning and implementing strategies to address the expected impacts of climate change.

# Flooding

The City's Capital Improvement Program plan for fiscal years 2023–2032 includes over \$256 million dollars of funding to support the City's Flood Action initiative. This funding supports stormwater sewer system improvements identified, in part, by the 2016 City of Alexandria Storm Sewer Capacity Analysis (CASSCA). This funding also supports response to service requests through Alex311 during large storm events, and the related investigations, maintenance, and other key program areas to help mitigate the impacts of flooding.

# Flood Hazard Mitigation Projects Underway

The City is actively implementing several flood hazard mitigation projects, as identified in the City ECCAP and the Flood Action Alexandria Master Schedule Project Tracker. <sup>45</sup> For example, the heavy cleaning and rehabilitation of the Hooff's Run Culvert, completed in 2021, restored stormwater conveyance and reduced local flooding. Additionally, the Commonwealth Avenue, East Glebe Road, and Ashby Street flood mitigation projects will result in the implementation of storage, capacity, and green infrastructure solutions to provide flood mitigation within Four Mile Run Watershed. <sup>46</sup>

The City is also undertaking a program to develop the Flood Mitigation Implementation Project along the City's Waterfront. The project will mitigate tidal flooding experienced along the Potomac River at Queen Street, Duke Street, and Union Street. Tidal flooding has significantly disrupted movement of residents, business-owners, and visitors through the area, and has also damaged homes, businesses, and infrastructure. The project will investigate and implement a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, "Flood Action Alexandria, Project Implementation Schedule," Accessed April 8, 2022, https://www.alexandriava.gov/sites/default/files/2022-03/baseline%20schedule.pdf.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, "Flood Action Alexandria, Flooding and Drainage Projects," Accessed April 8, 2022, <a href="https://www.alexandriava.gov/flood-action/flooding-and-drainage#CityFloodingandDrainageProjects">https://www.alexandriava.gov/flood-action/flooding-and-drainage#CityFloodingandDrainageProjects</a>.

combination of engineered solutions, including a bulkhead designed to keep Potomac River's waters from entering the City, a bypass storm sewer system to increase capacity and divert stormwater flows, and the potential for pump stations to alleviate stormwater overflows and localized flooding. 47,48

#### Stormwater Utility Fee

In 2018, the City adopted a Stormwater Utility Fee to serve as an equitable, dedicated revenue stream for the stormwater management program, which includes new capital projects to reduce sediment and nutrient pollution to the Potomac River and, more recently, address flooding through improved stormwater conveyance capacity. <sup>49</sup> Through this program, the City educates residents on the Stormwater Utility Fee credit program which provides financial incentives to participating property owners for water quality improvements and flood mitigation measures including tree planting and installing rain gardens with native plants, permeable pavement installation, and flood protection, among other activities.

#### Community Rating System

The City continues to maintain a Class 6 Community Rating System (CRS) for flood insurance. The CRS Program rates communities on a 1 to 10 scale, with Class 1 receiving a 45% premium discount, and Class 10 receiving no discount. The CRS is a voluntary incentive program that encourages individuals situated within the floodplain to develop best practices that exceed the requirements of FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) based on their compliance with the requirements of the NFIP and the community's CRS credit points. 51

#### **Extreme Heat**

Extreme heat is increasingly a cause of concern for individuals across the region living in dense, urban areas. The City has launched several programs that attempt to provide cooling measures and mitigation programs to combat mortality and injury related heat incidences.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> City of Alexandria, VA. *Alexandria Waterfront: Flood Mitigation Implementation: Master Storm Water Management Plan*, 2018. <a href="https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/special/waterfrontplan/info/20181116=awf-stantec-mswmp=-akrf-soc.pdf">https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/special/waterfrontplan/info/20181116=awf-stantec-mswmp=-akrf-soc.pdf</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, *Alexandria Waterfront: Flood Mitigation Implementation: Master Storm Water Management Plan*, 2018, <a href="https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/special/waterfrontplan/info/20181116=awf-stantec-mswmp=-akrf-soc.pdf">https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/special/waterfrontplan/info/20181116=awf-stantec-mswmp=-akrf-soc.pdf</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, "Stormwater Utility Fee," Accessed April 8, 2022, https://www.alexandriava.gov/stormwater-management/stormwater-utility-fee.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, *Environmental Action Plan 2040*, 2018, <a href="https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/EAP2040v25.pdf">https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/EAP2040v25.pdf</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> FEMA, *Community Rating System*, n.d. <a href="https://www.fema.gov/floodplain-management/community-rating-system">https://www.fema.gov/floodplain-management/community-rating-system</a>.

#### Emergency Response and Energy Assistance

The City has focused its attention on emergency response efforts by providing cooling centers in recreation centers, libraries, and schools across the City. <sup>52</sup> Moreover, the City continues to engage with the ECCTF to understand the community perspective as it relates to heat emergencies and ever-increasing seasonal temperatures. The City has also launched and supported several financial aid programs related to cooling resources, such as the Senior Cool Care Program and the Virginia Energy Assistance Cooling Program, which has provided cooling apparatus as well as rebates to compensate residents for the increased energy burdens of residential cooling. <sup>53</sup>

#### Increasing Tree Canopy and Enhancing Open Space

Complementing these efforts, the City has proposed several key recommendations in the 2009 Urban Forestry Master Plan, which will serve to increase tree canopy through improved maintenance of existing trees and a thorough assessment of available land for new tree plantings. Recommendations include the planting of 400 additional trees per year adjacent to school grounds and public spaces, the development of master landscaping, planting, maintenance plans for all public properties, and providing and promoting incentives to plant trees and implement projects to preserve and enhance the tree canopy on institutional and semi-public sites, such as hospitals and faith-based establishments.<sup>54</sup>

In addition, the Alexandria City Council unanimously adopted the updated EAP2040, which includes short, medium, and long-term goals for open space and land use objectives relating to preserving existing and increasing new tree canopy by maintaining a ratio of 7.3 acres of publicly available accessible open space per 1,000 residents with approximately 40% total tree canopy cover across the City. The City also maintains a street tree planting program in the public right-of-way. By 2028, the City should seek to create publicly accessible open space opportunities in unconventional spaces, such as public alleys, conservation easements, public rights-of-way, parking lots, and through the careful assessment of new developments and vacant lots. <sup>55</sup>

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, "Summer Cooling Options for Alexandria Residents and Seniors," Accessed April 8, 2022, <a href="https://www.alexandriava.gov/dchs-connect/2021-10-01/summer-cooling-options-for-alexandria-residents-and-seniors">https://www.alexandriava.gov/dchs-connect/2021-10-01/summer-cooling-options-for-alexandria-residents-and-seniors</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, "Seasonal and Emergency Warming and Cooling Options," 2022, accessed April 8, 2022, <a href="https://www.alexandriava.gov/homeless-services/seasonal-and-emergency-warming-and-cooling-options">https://www.alexandriava.gov/homeless-services/seasonal-and-emergency-warming-and-cooling-options</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, *Urban Forestry Master Plan*, 2009, <a href="https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/planning/info/masterplan/mpa200900012.pdf">https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/planning/info/masterplan/mpa200900012.pdf</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> City of Alexandria, VA, *Environmental Action Plan 2040*, 2019, <a href="https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/EAP2040v25.pdf">https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/EAP2040v25.pdf</a>.

# **Adaptation and Resilience Strategy Recommendations and Next Steps for Planning**

Building on the City's existing activities as well as a greater understanding of climate risks, this ECCAP, and complementary efforts undertaken by the City, will serve to provide strategies in the expansion of existing efforts, and will provide new adaptation and resilience strategies to be executed by the City.

These actions are grouped into three categories and summarized in Table 4:

- Activities to integrate climate change risk and resilience considerations into existing municipal decisions and activities;
- Specific activities to reduce, manage, and coordinate a response to impacts from increasing temperature and extreme heat;
- Specific activities and next steps to continue to reduce, manage, and coordinate a response to impacts from flooding.

# **Enhancing Equity in Climate Resilience Planning & Actions**

It is essential to consider social equity when planning and implementing resilience strategies because members of the community will experience climate change impacts unevenly. Municipal plans and operations can proactively address systemic inequities by considering both *communities at greatest risk* and *distribution of resources* related to climate resilience.

The City of Alexandria will incorporate equity into their climate resilience planning process using the following guiding principles:

- Focus on the Root Causes of Inequity
- Balance Power Dynamics Among the City, Stakeholders, and Residents
- Foster a Sense of Belonging for All
- Empower and Prepare Climate Vulnerable Groups

Table 4. Adaptation priority strategies

| Table in the property of the green   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| STRATEGY   |  |  |  |
| Integrating in Municipal Decisions and Activities (I)                          |  |  |  |
| I-1: Review existing city and state plans, programs, and activities            |  |  |  |
| I-2: Develop an internal multi-department working group for climate resilience |  |  |  |
| I-3: Identify innovative financing mechanisms                                  |  |  |  |
| I-4: Integrate resilience into capital planning                                |  |  |  |
| I-5: Lead by example in infrastructure resilience                              |  |  |  |
| Flooding Adaptation (F)  |  |  |  |
| F-1: Hazard identification and information dissemination                       |  |  |  |
| F-1.A: Update stormwater models  |  |  |  |
| F-1.B: Identify flood-vulnerable neighborhoods and populations                 |  |  |  |
| F-1.C: Engage the public in flood resilience                                   |  |  |  |

H-3.C: Coordinate regionally

# **STRATEGY** F-2: Flood mitigation F-2.A: Formulation of solutions F-2.B: Assistance for property owners, businesses, and residents F-3: Flood preparedness and response F-3.A: Monitor and prepare for sea level rise F-3.B: Enhance local flood warnings F-3.C: Enhance the City's internal flood response mechanisms F-3.D: Regional stakeholder coordination F-4: Land development policies and regulations F-4.A: Update policies for flood resilience F-5: Financing strategy F-5.A: Seek external funding sources **Extreme Heat (H)** H-1: Heat reduction H-1.A: Establish cool roof and pavement programs H-1.B: Expand waste heat reduction programs H-1.C: Expand and incentivize urban greening H-2: Heat management H-2.A: Expand heat relief programs for vulnerable residents H-2.B: Expand cooling centers for residents H-2.C: Address personal exposure to heat H-3: Heat coordination H-3.A: Establish a heat preparedness program H-3.B: Develop an extreme heat incident response plan

# **Integrating Climate Change in Municipal Decisions and Activities**

An important step to building climate resilience in Alexandria is to ensure climate change resilience and equity are considered as a matter of course in all municipal decisions and activities. This report proposes five primary actions, shown in Figure 27, in which the City may integrate climate change into municipal decisions and activities. Each of these actions will be underpinned by active efforts to address climate equity and prioritize increased resilience among vulnerable populations.

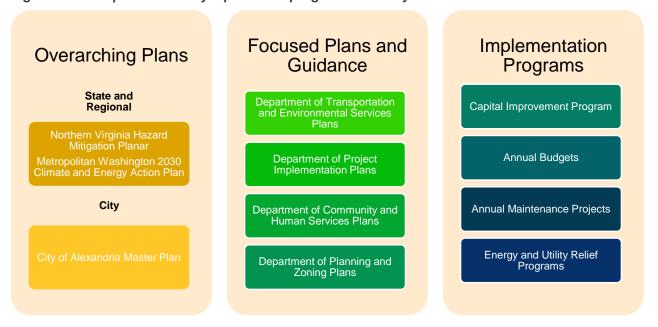
Figure 27. Primary actions to integrate climate change into municipal decisions and activities



#### I-1: Review existing city and state plans, programs, and activities

Review existing Alexandria and state-wide resilience plans, as well as department-specific plans and guidance and the City's ongoing implementation programs, to identify additional needs for targeted resilience analyses across City departments and functions. Figure 28 shows examples of existing high level statewide planning documents and City plans. These plans can inform focused plans and guidance for Alexandria departments, and subsequent implementation programs that could increase resilience. Plans like the Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan, the MWCOG 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan, and the City of Alexandria's master plan provide actions taken on a broader scale for the region and the City at-large. These types of plans help to inform the development of the ECCAP. Furthermore, this ECCAP outlines the elements of a Flood Resilience Plan (FRP).

Figure 28. Examples of the City's plans and programs that may enhance climate resilience



Implementation programs will introduce a variety of adaptation and resilience strategies in combatting climate change. Four key areas have been identified in integrating climate change to City implementation programs:

- The City could review Capital Improvement Programs to assess whether climate resilience initiatives may be folded into these programs. Additional details regarding the integration of resilience into capital planning are described below in the "Integrating Resilience into Capital Planning" section of this report.
- Review of annual budgets, including those allocated to ACPS, to accommodate climate
  resilience needs, such as those related to awareness and educational programs to
  inform community members of priority climate hazard impacts and resources. For
  example, ACPS could reinstate their sustainability ambassadors program, which could
  focus on increasing climate resilience and sustainability within each school and across
  the school system.
- Annual maintenance projects, like annual sidewalk and paving programs, may benefit from expanded budgets to include heat mitigating pavement treatments and additional tree planting provisions. This work currently is coordinated and managed by Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES) Public Works Service (PWS).
- Energy and utility relief programs, as well as social aid programs that indirectly
  alleviate the financial burden of internal heating, cooling, and weatherization costs on
  residents, may be expanded and improved to target a greater number of specifically
  vulnerable residents. This expanded program could potentially be managed through the
  ARHA.

#### I-2: Develop an internal multi-department working group for climate resilience

Climate change will affect all sectors in the City and affect the work of nearly all City departments. An internal working group could identify specific activities each department will need to undertake to integrate resilience into their decision-making processes, and coordinate actions citywide.

The multi-department working group may focus their attention on **improving cross-departmental collaboration**, **long term capital planning efforts**, **external cooperation with city-wide stakeholder groups**, **and developing short term strategies** to address impacts of primary climate hazards like flooding and extreme heat. Through the development of this working group, City departments **would build capacity regarding climate change risks** so that they are better equipped during early project development to identify marginal add-on opportunities to reduce risks and enhance resilience.

Table 5 establishes a roadmap of priority actions for the City's internal working group.

Table 5. Priority actions roadmap of City internal working group

| Priority Action   | How may the Internal Working Group achieve this priority action?   |
|---|--|
| Cross-Collaboration across City Departments                 | <ul> <li>Meet quarterly to focus attention on relevant City departments and their climate resilience roles and responsibilities.</li> <li>Draw on the ECCAP and regional climate resilience plans to establish quarterly and annual objectives for city departments to report on.</li> </ul>                                 |
| Review of Capital<br>Improvement Plans to<br>Determine Gaps | <ul> <li>Review capital improvement plans and identify areas in which climate resilience could be incorporated.</li> <li>Provide recommendations for City Council to address these gaps and provide early notice of adaptations or changes to long-range capital improvement plans.</li> </ul>                               |
| Establish a Framework for External Collaboration            | <ul> <li>Incorporate external stakeholders at quarterly meetings from city-wide non-profits, organizations, public programs, or other relevant stakeholders.</li> <li>Circulate a report on updated City initiatives regarding climate hazards to relevant stakeholders and community members for public comment.</li> </ul> |
| Develop Short-Term<br>Adaptation Strategies                 | <ul> <li>Implement short-term adaptation projects to deal with extreme heat, such as expansion of cooling centers and shade structures.</li> <li>Develop adaptation projects and relief programs for prioritized environmental justice communities as identified in this report's heat vulnerability assessment.</li> </ul>  |

Once the working group has been established, the City can then begin to identify innovative financing mechanisms to execute the climate adaptation strategies.

#### I-3: Identify innovative financing mechanisms

Upfront capital investments to effectively combat climate change can be costly, due to the intensive planning, designing, engineering, and construction necessary. There are positive benefits associated with investing in climate resilience efforts. The National Institute of Building Sciences found that natural hazard mitigation saves \$6 on average for every \$1 spent. <sup>56</sup> Approaching the City's governing bodies with creative and innovative financing mechanisms can ensure that projects directly and indirectly addressing climate resilience are implemented.

**Identify key decision makers** to further its climate adaptation and resilience initiatives. City departments, internal stakeholders, and the community can most effectively advance climate action when they are directly engaged with key decision makers responsible for approving projects and programs.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Federal Insurance Mitigation Administration, *Natural Hazard Mitigation Saves Interim Report*, 2018, <a href="https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07/fema\_mitsaves-factsheet\_2018.pdf">https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07/fema\_mitsaves-factsheet\_2018.pdf</a>.

Seek opportunities to engage with external stakeholders who could help identify options for private investment and sponsorship of climate resilience and adaptation projects suggested in this plan. The City has developed several public-private partnerships and has benefited from these relationships within energy and waste management, arts and culture, expansion of transit opportunities, and publicly guided private development. Public-private partnerships are contractual arrangements between public and private sectors that allow for a combination of the financial and knowledge-based strengths of the private sector with public sector interests. These partnerships may enable new feasibility of high-impact and high-cost infrastructure and community development projects.

**Conduct ROI analyses** that consider future climate projections and evaluate the upfront costs of implementation with the climate resilience benefits among all project alternatives. An ROI analysis would effectively weigh the up-front costs in constructing assets and infrastructure which are resilient to climate change over their useful lives with the long-term benefits of reductions in extensive repeat maintenance and repairs after extreme weather events.

The analysis may also be extended to showcase the potential reductions in property damage and loss of life as a benefit of climate-resilient assets or infrastructure. The City could develop a list of climate resilience projects to **articulate the cost savings of climate adaptation and resilience infrastructure and programs** to City Council on an annual basis.

#### I-4: Integrate resilience into capital planning

For Alexandria to adequately prepare for the long-term impacts of climate change across a range of sectors, the City will need to ensure its infrastructure investments today and in the coming decades are made in consideration of climate change—both in identifying and prioritizing project needs, and in evaluating and designing projects.

The City invests in municipal infrastructure through its Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The City could **consider climate resilience in planning for capital investments** throughout the CIP development process. Entry points for climate resilience at each stage within the CIP process are described below.

**Identifying project needs:** The CIP is informed by the needs within Alexandria, such as the need for additional cooling centers; the development of additional open and green space; or the rehabilitation of stormwater infrastructure. Climate changes should be considered in identification and prioritization of project needs, such as in the following ways:

- Identify whether projected climate changes and impacts may create a need for new capital investments – For example, new cooling centers may need to be established to meet increasing needs for relief in parts of the City not previously experiencing intense urban heat island effects, or new flood mitigation projects may be necessary in parts of Alexandria that have not historically flooded in the past but will under future climate conditions.
- Identify whether climate change may increase the future costs of assets If an
  existing asset has needed more maintenance over the past few years following extreme
  weather impacts, there may be a cost-effective solution to accelerate the upgrade of

- such assets within the CIP pipeline, to allay future costs of recurring damage to the asset.
- Consider impacts of the project on climate resilience as part of the project
  prioritization process The City will continue to have a range of capital needs, some
  of which will and will not relate to climate change impacts. This review would evaluate
  whether it may be valuable to place additional priority on any projects that would
  enhance climate resilience (regardless of whether they were initially designed for that
  purpose).
- Consider impacts to and needs of vulnerable populations in project identification and prioritization – Prioritizing projects based on areas of vulnerability will increase the influence on overall equity in project selection and implementation. For example, the creation of cooling centers and new heat mitigation infrastructure may need to be constructed first in areas of highest vulnerability and high extreme heat, as identified in the Heat Vulnerability Assessment, rather than areas where extreme heat is highest overall.
- Identify opportunities for projects in coordination with regional partners The City
  may identify areas where climate hazards should be addressed in which external
  stakeholders hold influence or assets. For example, climate impacts often cross
  jurisdictional boundaries and capital investments in resilience measures may be more
  cost-efficient if jointly implemented. An example is a large-scale flood mitigation projects
  that protects public and private property across two or more municipalities.

**Evaluating and designing capital projects:** All capital investments should be reviewed to ensure they are maximizing opportunities to reduce climate risks, regardless of the project. A high-level screening guidance or tool to help project managers identify whether the capital project could face climate risks and whether the project could feasibly incorporate increased climate resilience in its design or implementation could be developed. These screening tools may be particularly helpful for projects that have a long expected useful life—for example, new buildings or other long-lived infrastructure.

Another strategy is to **develop climate resilience design guidelines and general standards** related to best practices and opportunities to integrate adaptation strategies for existing or new capital projects. Such resources could be referred to if the screening process flags a project for climate risk. It will be essential to coordinate with and monitor neighboring jurisdictions such as via the NVRC working group to keep abreast of related regional efforts.

I-5: Lead by example in infrastructure resilience

The City could accomplish their "lead by example" initiative through the following principles in infrastructure resilience projects (Table 6).

Table 6. Example areas for the City to lead by example in infrastructure resilience investments

| Example<br>Activities                            | How will the City Lead by Example within Infrastructure Resilience Projects?   |
|--|--|
| Annual<br>Roadway<br>Maintenance                 | <ul> <li>When resurfacing roads, the City could consider using materials that are less likely to buckle or soften due to extreme heat or choose materials that are more reflective to reduce the urban heat island effect.</li> <li>Example: The City can improve this initiative by targeting road replacement in particularly hot areas of the City where vulnerable communities live.</li> </ul>  |
| Building<br>Rehabilitation<br>and<br>Renovations | <ul> <li>When installing new roofs, incorporate white or light sealant options to reduce radiative heating of building and extreme heat impacts.</li> <li>Example: The City can improve this initiative through the prioritization of new roofs on schools, libraries, and other critical public facilities with particularly vulnerable patrons such as young children and the elderly.</li> <li>When implementing new public facilities, the City of Alexandria will not construct within 100-year or 500-year floodplains as feasible.</li> </ul> |
| Rehabilitating<br>Stormwater<br>Infrastructure   | <ul> <li>When installing or replacing stormwater infrastructure, the City may consider the projected increase in storm intensity and include it in the design process.</li> <li>Example: The City can improve this initiative by prioritizing infrastructure rehabilitation in areas where floods impact critical facilities, commerce, emergency response, and healthcare facilities.</li> </ul>  |
| Budgeting for<br>O&M of Public<br>Facilities     | <ul> <li>Consider implications to budgets for O&amp;M of capital assets.</li> <li>Example: The City can consider greater attention and larger O&amp;M budget for capital assets that, should they fail or become damaged, could put vulnerable populations at the highest risk. For example, maintenance of storm drains could be emphasized in areas prone to flooding during severe storms.</li> </ul>   |

Promoting awareness around the impacts of climate change on public facilities and communicate the effects of activities in Table 5 which will serve as an example for private property owners and businesses. The spotlighting of infrastructure resilience improvements on public facilities and properties may be utilized as a tool to help convince private stakeholders, property owners and property developers to increase resilience to climate hazards. This will translate to a city-wide effort to increase climate resilience on all public and private assets, facilities, and properties.

# **Flooding Adaptation Priority Strategies**

The City of Alexandria is already undertaking several flooding adaptation strategies which align with the EAP2040 Goal 6.2, to reduce risk of flooding. Climate impacts are projected to worsen, however, and flooding is already becoming a more frequent occurrence throughout the City. Residents, property owners, and city officials need to be prepared to respond to flooding and implement new adaptation strategies. The City's recommendations are presented in the context of the development of a FRP as a framework to improve flood resilience across the City. The execution of the FRP will enable estimation and reduction of flood risk, development of initiatives for flood preparedness and response, and technical support for implementation of mitigation measures. The FRP will include the following elements:

- 1. Hazard identification and information dissemination
- 2. Flood mitigation
- 3. Flood preparedness and response
- 4. Land development policies and regulations
- 5. Financing strategy

Subsequent sections describe components of these elements of the FRP. This effort will be led by the City's Transportation and Environmental Services Stormwater Management Division in partnership with the Department of Project Implementation who currently manage the City's Flood Action Alexandria Program. The actions included in this Action Plan will build upon the existing efforts done to date.

#### F-1: Hazard identification and information dissemination

The City of Alexandria was founded in 1749 and has many historic neighborhoods all with unique characteristics and varying ages of infrastructure. The topography in Alexandria is such that the 'low lying' neighborhoods are closer to the Potomac River in the older areas of the City. The City is almost 50 % impervious which means that stormwater does not soak into the ground but runs off into the City's stormwater system into local waterways. Approximately 500-acres in Old Town are served by a combined sewer system that travels to AlexRenew to be treated. During storm events, the combined sewer system overflows into local waterways. Severe storm events cause sanitary sewer backups as water enters the system through I&I. Developing a deep understanding of the City's sewer infrastructure system and the impacts of severe storms on the system can enable staff to identify areas that would benefit from increased conveyance or storage. Current design standards focus on creating and maintaining infrastructure for a 10-year 24-hour storm, but storms are becoming more severe and causing significant flooding. It is imperative to help think through scenarios that will help create a more flood resilient Alexandria.

#### F-1.A: Update stormwater models

Finalized in 2016, CASSCA analyzed the City's current storm sewer system and provided the following major outcomes: (1) the identification of problem flooding areas and (2) the development and prioritization of solutions for these areas. The study showed that approximately 22% of the system may experience flooding and 16% may have a water level within 2 feet below the surface—referred to as insufficient freeboard—at some point during the storm. Also 16% of the system may be surcharged such that the water completely fills the storm sewer causing system backups. The City could **undertake a modeling process similar to, or** 

more comprehensive than CASSCA, to further understand infrastructure vulnerabilities and help develop targeted flood mitigation solutions.

#### F-1.B: Identify flood-vulnerable neighborhoods and populations

During and directly after severe flooding events, residents use the Alex311 request system to inform the City of flooding in their neighborhoods. This data, combined with modeling efforts and information gained from other inputs such as emergency services, cameras, and rain and stream gauges help inform the **development of flood vulnerability maps**. Combined with social and equity indicators, these maps will help the City prioritize areas for infrastructure improvements and outreach on flood mitigation efforts.

#### F-1.C: Engage the public in flood resilience

To help the public understand the impacts from severe storms and changes in the Potomac River due to climate change, the City could **develop an online interactive platform** to help engage and inform the public about flood hazards across the City. This platform will rely on the updated modeling efforts; new flood vulnerability maps; and will help better inform the public, and particularly vulnerable communities, about flood hazards. The City could **develop a flood resilience engagement program** to help disseminate this critical information across the City.

#### F-2: Flood mitigation

Flood mitigation efforts are underway in the City through the implementation of several large capacity projects, which improve the conveyance of the storm sewer system, as well as "spot improvement" projects that help reduce flooding at the neighborhood scale. These smaller projects may include for example, increasing the size of inlets to convey flood waters into the sewer system more quickly.

#### F-2.A: Formulation of solutions

To continue mitigating the effects of flooding, the City will continue to formulate strategies and projects that reduce the occurrence and severity of flooding throughout the City. In addition to the large capacity projects and spot improvements mentioned above, other projects may include deployment of flood barriers; acquisition and elevation of buildings; and flood proofing infrastructure and buildings. Projects under consideration will be based on climate change projections, will be evaluated on their long-term cost/benefit ratios, and will be prioritized based on the findings from the modeling efforts and the flood vulnerability maps.

The City's storm sewer drainage network follows watershed contours and, as such, should be managed in a way that considers the entire watershed. Projects proposed upstream may impact residents downstream; therefore, solutions must be formulated at a watershed-scale.

#### F-2.B: Assistance for property owners, businesses, and residents

In addition to developing and implementing flood mitigation projects, the City also will continue to encourage property owners to mitigate flooding through various methods including financial incentives and technical assistance.

F-3: Flood preparedness and response

Monitoring and regular data collection of all flooding impacts and sea level rise over time will help inform the City's current development and future planning of infrastructure improvements.

#### F-3.A: Monitor and prepare for sea level rise

The City will monitor readings from the Washington, D.C. NOAA tide gauge, to understand better how sea level rise may exacerbate tidally influenced riverine flooding. <sup>57</sup> As the city monitors sea level rise over time and considers future projections in sea level rise by midcentury, the City will incorporate additional design and engineering parameters to help to negate flooding and inundation to city-wide utilities.

### F-3.B: Enhance local flood warnings

Warnings at a hyper-local scale will benefit the entire City. Therefore, the City may **expand its flood warning procedures** from radio and television stations to incorporate the use of Alex311, reverse 911 calls, and social media to announce flash and riverine flooding events through multi-lingual and multi-media platforms to City residents. Providing the public with information and timely warnings about storm events and forecasted flooding will improve preparedness and the protect the safety of residents. The City may also choose to continue to implement remote sensors on roadways and within culverts to provide specific roadway flooding warnings to drivers and nearby property owners. The City may also begin to connect its remote sensor network and rain gauges to regional networks.

#### F-3.C: Enhance the City's internal flood response mechanisms

The City could integrate flood vulnerability maps into the City's flood readiness and response plans and adjust and coordinate inter-departmental response plans including notification procedures and continuity-of-operations to also include utility companies and service-providers whose services may be impacted by flooding.

#### F-3.D: Regional stakeholder coordination

The City will continue to **coordinate with stakeholders and adjacent agencies to build institutional capacity and share data**. The City could plan to meet on a quarterly basis with Fairfax County and Arlington County under the guidance of the NVRC. The City will also coordinate with the MWCOG, District of Columbia Flood Task Force and other non-Virginia entities such as Montgomery County and Prince George's County, Maryland. Coordination with these regional partners can identify and establish best practices from around the region and may aid in efforts to solicit and facilitate additional state and federal financing for flood adaptation strategies.

#### F-4: Land development policies and regulations

The City's current population is 165,000 and is expected to increase significantly over the next few decades as outlined in this Action Plan. Most of the City's development is considered redevelopment, and replacing older development with new development based on current

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> NOAA, Tides and Currents, Accessed April 27, 2022, https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/map/index.html.

stormwater quality and quantify standards will improve the City's resilience to flooding. However, looking into the future of development, the City will benefit from a thorough review and analysis on the current land development regulations. This analysis may include reviewing the building requirements and waiver process. The City will also review stormwater management rules that regulate development and consider updates to the size of disturbance, location of disturbance, and stormwater volumes to manage on site. Updates to these factors will consider climate change impacts.

#### F-4.A: Update policies for flood resilience

The City could **review current policies and regulations** that are impacted by stormwater and rising tides including how land use is managed within the FEMA-regulated floodplain. Based on this review, the City may develop watershed-based standards to improve flood resilience.

#### F-5: Financing strategy

The creation of the Flood Action Alexandria program coincided with a doubling of the local Stormwater Utility Fee and a shift in resources to develop the Stormwater Management 10-Year Plan to focus on flood mitigation capital projects and related programs. Grants have allowed the City to further accelerate capital projects to begin the design and construction to mitigate flooding impacts. The City has been awarded approximately \$5.5 million to help accelerate capital projects to bring relief to the community even faster than previously planned.

## F-5.A: Seek external funding sources

The City will continue to **seek adaptation funding** to help supplement City-funding for implementation such as grants and public-private partnerships.

# **Extreme Heat Adaptation Priority Strategies and Actions**

Extreme heat will have a wide range of impacts across the City and will primarily jeopardize the health of vulnerable residents. The City's strategies to address extreme heat have been organized into three categories: heat reduction, management, and coordination strategies. The strategies and actions included in this Action Plan will require a new model of leadership in the heat vulnerability space that currently does not exist. Therefore, creating an internal working group comprised of staff across multiple City departments including the Health Department, Transportation and Environmental Services, and Recreation, Parks, and Cultural Activities, among others, to strategize and organize these efforts will be essential.

#### H-1: Heat reduction

Heat reduction strategies will serve to reduce additive heat contributions by the built environment. The built environment contributes to the urban heat island effect and extreme heat in a variety of ways. Waste heat generated by buildings, an abundance of impervious surfaces, and a lack of vegetation all contribute to extreme heat throughout the City. Several areas of intervention exist to promote heat reduction.

#### H-1.A: Establish cool roof and pavement programs

Traditional and dark roof and paving materials trap heat from solar radiation and release it into back into the surrounding environment. Cool roofs may be achieved using high solar reflectance and high thermal emittance materials in place of traditional roof sealants. Cool roofs absorb less heat and have been shown to stay nearly 50-60°F cooler than conventional materials during peak heat conditions.<sup>59</sup>

The expansion of cool roof programs throughout Alexandria could therefore have major benefits in reducing the urban heat island effect and the impacts of extreme heat. The City of Alexandria will consider utilizing regional and State collaborations to create new financing mechanisms, like grants, low-interest loans, etc. for cool roof implementations on private properties.

**Example Program: The New York City CoolRoofs Program** offers financing of cool roofs and provides New Yorkers with paid training and work experience installing cool roofs on private properties.

The City of Alexandria could work with the Commonwealth of Virginia and adjacent municipalities to expand financing and will leverage the findings of MWCOG's 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan and the Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan as evidence that such a program should exist.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> American Planning Association, *PAS Report 600, Planning for Urban Heat Resilience*, 2022, <a href="https://planning-org-uploaded-media.s3.amazonaws.com/publication/download\_pdf/PAS-Report-600-r1.pdf">https://planning-org-uploaded-media.s3.amazonaws.com/publication/download\_pdf/PAS-Report-600-r1.pdf</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> EPA, Reducing urban heat islands: Compendium of strategies, 2008, <a href="https://www.epa.gov/heat-island-compendium">https://www.epa.gov/heat-island-compendium</a>.

The City could **work to promote and implement lighter paving materials** to increase solar reflectance and thermal emittance of publicly owned roadways and parking lots throughout the City. As identified above, these efforts will culminate to a series of "Leading by Example" initiatives undertaken by the City to mitigate extreme heat and spread awareness of this climate hazard. The City will rely on data before and after implementation of these new roofs, roadways, and parking lots to showcase reductions in extreme heat, and construct a narrative and model for private property owners to consider and implement themselves.

Example Program: The City of Cambridge, MA Piloted a Pavement Surface

Treatment to reduce the urban heat island effect at a municipal parking lot in a dense, vulnerable neighborhood.<sup>60</sup>

#### H-1.B: Expand waste heat reduction programs

Industrial and commercial properties contribute to extreme heat primarily through the creation of waste heat during their use of high volumes of energy. The City could **plan and implement programs in which industrial and commercial sites will reduce waste heat through heat recovery technology**, as well as improved HVAC controls and the use of on-site renewable energy and battery storage. The City could **develop a plan to engage with industrial and commercial property owners** to assess a combination of energy efficiency building retrofits in tandem with waste heat reduction improvements.

#### H-1.C: Expand and incentivize urban greening

The City will continue to **expand its efforts to increase the number of trees throughout the City**, as identified in its Urban Forestry Master Plan and the goal outlined in the EAP2040 to achieve a 40 % overall tree canopy by 2035 (Section 4.1). The City, through its identification of heat vulnerable areas with relatively low access to parks and open space, will work to implement new vegetated parks and open space. The City will also review ongoing development plans for parks and open spaces, and could **incorporate shade structures and water features**, to enable additional heat reduction around the City.

The City could work to **incentivize urban greening initiatives** by residents and developers through assistance through the continuation of its Green Building Policy, as well as the development of financial incentives to support residents in purchasing and planting trees in on their properties.

**Example: Montgomery County gives away free shade trees** to individuals who reside in particularly heat vulnerable areas throughout the County. <sup>61</sup>

The City could seek out the potential for **establishing public-private partnerships to expand urban greening**. The City will complement these efforts with a rigorous O&M plan to ensure newly planted trees thrive and provide established shade canopies to combat heat.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> City of Cambridge, MA, The Works, *City Pilots Pavement Surface Treatment to Reduce Urban Heat Island Effect*, 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Montgomery County, Free Shade Trees, 2022.

Example Program: Sacramento Tree Foundation and Sacramento Municipal Utility District Partnership. Private contributions, like those provided by the Sacramento Tree Foundation to the Sacramento Municipal Utility District to plant over 350,000 shade trees, can assist in providing the incentives and materials needed to robustly expand tree canopy throughout the City. 62

The expansion of urban greening can also occur through other methods, like the implementation of green stormwater infrastructure within city streets and parks. Green infrastructure utilizes soil and plants, permeable pavements, and natural systems to store, retain, and infiltrate stormwater. Such infrastructure is co-beneficial to reducing the volume of stormwater in underground utilities, and provides an environment for trees, vegetation, and habitat to flourish. The City could assess all city streets, public ways, and parks for the installation of green **infrastructure**, especially within districts that are highly vulnerable to both heat and flooding.

#### H-2: Heat management

Heat management strategies will serve to equip residents with the financial and physical resources necessary to grapple with extreme heat events. Heat management strategies will work to address energy use during extreme heat events, understand personal exposure to heat, mitigate negative public health outcomes, and increase overall emergency preparedness of residents.

#### H-2.A: Expand heat relief programs for vulnerable residents

One of the primary ways in which individuals protect themselves and their families from extreme heat is via internal cooling methods, such as air conditioning and electric fans. Vulnerable residents, however, are often individuals with smaller relative disposable income, and may not be able to keep up with the costs of operating such cooling appliances throughout the hot summer months. The City already provides energy assistance cooling programs to incomeeligible households comprised of elderly, young, and disabled individuals. The City could work to expand and tailor these energy assistance services to vulnerable neighborhoods, and will utilize the Heat Vulnerability Assessment to guide this process. Additionally, the City will work to provide energy efficient air conditioning (AC) units to vulnerable residents to replace outdated cooling appliances or provide new means of cooling for residents.

#### H-2.B: Expand cooling centers for residents

The City could utilize the findings of its Heat Vulnerability Assessment to identify new cooling centers and extend existing cooling center hours and cooling at night during extended heat periods while prioritizing the new implementation and expansion of hours of cooling centers situated in heat vulnerable neighborhoods. The City will engage with the community to raise awareness of these services, and might conduct a resident survey to understand the needs of vulnerable residents during extreme heat. The survey will include questions relating to the need for transportation to and from cooling centers for residents with disabilities, as well as the location and services offered at cooling center locations.

<sup>62</sup> Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD). Shading Sacramento. Accessed on April 27, 2022.

#### H-2.C: Address personal exposure to heat

Individuals will be impacted by heat outside of their homes and during times when they are unable to access cooling centers. The City will address personal exposures to heat across multiple sectors, including schools, occupational settings, and transportation systems. The City could identify schools throughout the City that are deficient in adequate cooling mechanisms for students and staff and work with the Alexandria Public School system to address financial or logistical gaps in providing these appliances. The City could incorporate training programs for City staff working outdoors and will provide educational materials to businesses and firms to inform them of National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health standards. The City could identify public transportation hubs and facilities that require additional cooling mechanisms such as on-board AC systems, shaded transit stops, and the addition of drinking fountains and misting stations along walking, biking, and transit routes.

#### H-3: Heat coordination

Heat coordination strategies will enable the City and its departments to facilitate focused preparedness and response programs to support heat reduction and heat management strategies, while providing a focused set of roles and responsibilities for City staff and emergency response personnel.

#### H-3.A: Establish a heat preparedness program

The City could **establish a heat preparedness program**. The goal of the heat preparedness program is to increase community participation in preparing for and spreading awareness of extreme heat throughout the City. The program will be staffed by relevant city department staff and neighborhood leaders.

**Example Program: The City of Philadelphia's Beat the Heat Toolkit** was developed through the coordination of city departments and neighborhood groups to combat and increase community resilience to extreme heat. <sup>63</sup> The program included the elements shown in Figure 29.

Figure 29. Elements of the Philadelphia Beat the Heat Toolkit



The City could work with public and community stakeholders, including the Virginia Department of Health, ACPS, neighborhood groups, and other relevant boards and commissions to identify leaders of this Heat Team. A city survey will aid in understanding knowledge around extreme heat, and what proposed improvements can be made to address its impacts. Community events will spread awareness and increase participation within the Heat Team and will allow for the election of Heat Ambassadors who may represent specific neighborhoods around the City. Heat Ambassadors will function as a liaison of their neighborhood community's needs and concerns

related to extreme heat. Effectively, this process will simultaneously spread awareness of heat impacts, and assist the community in preparing for extreme heat.

#### H-3.B: Develop an extreme heat incident response plan

The adaptive capacity to deal with extreme heat events is reliant on the City's ability to streamline emergency response services to residents in need. The City could begin the **creation of an extreme heat incident response plan**, which will serve to define the roles and responsibilities of city departments and public service agencies in responding to extreme heat events. Roles and responsibilities, and the commitment of the City to conduct assessments of community preparedness and resilience, are mentioned within the ResilientALX Charter and may be stewarded by the Citizen Corps Council. <sup>64</sup> The goal of the Extreme Heat Incident Response Plan will be to foster a coordinated and tailored response to heat emergencies, while building the City's internal capacity and understanding of extreme heat impacts on residents. The Extreme Heat Incident Response Plan may incorporate the following elements. <sup>65</sup>

- **Defining Roles and Responsibilities:** City departments, such as the Alexandria Fire Department, Police Department, and Emergency Services Department, DCSH, should understand their response to extreme heat and how they can best serve the needs of their residents.
- Worker Safety: The City may review the impact of heat on workers in both indoor
  and outdoor settings, with special attention given to workers spending the majority of
  their time in outdoor settings. A review of resources available to the Department of
  Public Works staff, City construction workers, crossing guards, and any other
  relevant personnel should be undertaken by the City and adjusted to ensure
  adequate cooling and emergency response plans are in place.
- Identifying Response to Vulnerable Residents: The City should work with the Department of Community and Health Services and the Office of Emergency Management to create plans for regular check-ins with community members who are disabled, unhoused, or particularly vulnerable to extreme heat.
- Coordinate Communications Strategies: The City has resources available to
  assist residents during times of extreme heat. The City will work to expand its
  communication strategies, potentially using coordinated public broadcasts, multilingual and multi-platform alert systems, and/or through the establishment of resident
  led buddy programs for vulnerable residents.

#### H-3.C: Coordinate regionally

The City may coordinate with regional partners, such as the District of Colombia's Ready D.C. program, to share experiences and strategies in reducing and managing heat impacts to Alexandria. The City of Alexandria will consider joining a regional working group to address the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> City of Alexandria, *ResilientALX Charter*, 2020, <a href="https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/stormwater/resilientalxcharterfinal20210108.pdf">https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/stormwater/resilientalxcharterfinal20210108.pdf</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> Arizona Department of Health Services, *Extreme Heat Incident Annex*, 2021, <a href="https://www.azdhs.gov/documents/preparedness/emergency-preparedness/response-plans/extreme-heat-incident-annex.pdf">https://www.azdhs.gov/documents/preparedness/emergency-preparedness/response-plans/extreme-heat-incident-annex.pdf</a>.

impacts of extreme heat in Northern Virginia communities. The City may request the support of the Northern Virginia Planning District Commission to serve as a steward of such meetings.

# Implementation and Next Steps

# **Recommendations for Further Action and Funding**

Achieving the ambitious goals laid out in this plan will require the whole Alexandria community to work collaboratively across sectors to achieve this vision for the City's future. However, there are tangible next steps for the City and stakeholders alike to take to ensure that this plan is translated into impactful actions. These span continual communication and engagement with the community and stakeholders, establishing protocols for demonstrating accountability and progress, tracking progress through established transparent metrics, and seeking and securing funding from multiple sources, including federal funding opportunities offered through the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) and the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA). Community and stakeholder resources for continued action vary from Federal, State, regional, and local resources. These resources are listed below by sector.

### **Buildings**

- Weatherization Assistance Program (DOE)
- Database of State Incentives for Renewables and Efficiency
- Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy (C-PACE) Program
- 2019 Green Building Policy
- Virginia Clean Energy Act 2020, Emissions Reductions Strategies and Actions

#### **Transportation**

- Federal EV Tax Credits
- DOE Alternative Fuels Data Center
- GOAlex

#### Renewable and Clean Electricity

- VA Database of State Incentives for Renewables and Efficiency
- Alexandria Community Renewable Energy Resources
- Northern Virginia Solar Map
- Solarize Virginia

#### Waste

- Purple Can Club (glass recycling)
- Alexandria Food Waste Composting Stations
- Alexandria Recycling

#### Water

- Flood Action Alexandria
- Alexandria Stormwater Utility Fee and Credit Program
- Locate Your Watershed

Additionally, there are federal funding opportunities to support the City in implementing the ECCAP, especially via the IIJA and IRA.

#### IRA - Inflation Reduction Act

The IRA of 2022 is the largest federal clean energy and climate investment to date. While the IRA will not singlehandedly accomplish current U.S. climate commitments, the bill is projected to cut GHG emissions by between 37-41% below 2005 levels by 2030. The act includes \$369 billion for climate and energy investment and tax breaks (The National Law Review, "What's In the Inflation Reduction Act?" August 24, 2022,

https://www.natlawreview.com/article/what-s-inflation-reduction-act). These are mostly comprised of expanded tax credits and funding programs to promote the following goals that align with the ECCAP priorities:

- Deployment and generation of clean energy and fuels;
- Electrification and resiliency improvements to existing electrical grids;
- Low-carbon technologies and materials for homes and buildings; and
- EV adoption.

The City may take advantage of the community benefits reaped by promoting these tax credits to Alexandria citizens while also considering the following direct funding opportunities provided in the IRA, such as:

- Block grants from the Department of Housing and Urban Development for projects addressing affordable housing and climate change issues;
- Grants from the Department of Energy for local government to implement greener energy codes (2021 International Energy Conservation Code for residential, ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1—2019 for commercial);
- Clean Heavy-Duty Vehicle program covering incremental costs of zero-emissions school buses, garbage trucks, and transit buses;
- Low Emission Electricity program funding and providing technical support to reduce GHG emissions, particularly in low-income and disadvantaged communities;
- Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund financing zero-emissions technology deployment (including community solar) with 60% of funds to go towards low-income and disadvantaged communities; and
- Improving Energy Efficiency or Water Efficiency or Climate Resilience of Affordable Housing grant program which helps cover the cost of efficiency upgrades (including electrification).

#### IIJA - Infrastructure, Investment, and Jobs Act

In November 2021, Congress passed the IIJA—also known as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Act—which includes \$550 billion in federal funding to grow a more sustainable economy. The act aims to create new jobs and invest in sustainable infrastructure ranging from bridges and roads to broadband internet. Notably, IIJA focuses on investments designed to create a more climate-friendly energy and transportation sector. This includes—but is not limited to—the expansion of EV infrastructure, deployment of clean energy, and creation of a new Grid Development Authority for sustainable electrification of the power grid. As of December 2021, Virginia is projected to receive over \$8 billion in infrastructure funding over five years as a result of IIJA (Transportation Today).

This funding will go towards various grants for new and existing energy programing to achieve the following:

- Reduce the energy burden in low-income and marginalized communities;
- Expand access to energy efficiency solutions for families, communities, and businesses (like electrification and low-carbon technologies for building retrofitting);
- Increase the generation of reliable, clean, and affordable power; and
- Deploy EV charging infrastructure.

The EAP2040 includes actions to integrate estimates of projected greenhouse gas emissions impacts from municipal operations and capital improvement program expenditures through the City budget process. In addition, the City should evaluate the entire budget with a "Climate Lens" and consider greenhouse gas emissions and adaptation during the budget process. The budget process should also incorporate the cost of the City not taking climate actions (i.e. cost of inaction) or delaying implementation. The cost of inaction or delayed implementation may result in higher costs or more significant consequences to Alexandria in the long term.

The City should also consider funding opportunities through public-private partnerships; innovative partnership structures; philanthropic sources; or other funding streams that are best suited for supporting investment in climate action.

# Office of Climate Action, Ongoing Community Engagement, and Communications

In September 2022, the Alexandria City Council authorized \$1.85 million for the establishment of an Office of Climate Action to respond to the ongoing climate crisis which continues to impact the well-being of our community. The creation of the City's Office of Climate Action marks a monumental achievement aimed at combating climate change through a city-wide approach to empower the Alexandria community to actively participate and contribute to sustainable action. A Climate Action Officer and Public Affairs and Engagement Specialist will join five reallocated employees from the partnering departments to serve in the City's Office of Climate Action. The overall composition of the Office of Climate Action both recognizes the prior and ongoing efforts across City departments and aims to set up an implementation and partnership-oriented approach. The Office of Climate Action will lead efforts in a variety of areas, including but not

limited to, energy efficiency, high performance buildings, renewable energy, climate change mitigation and reporting, electric mobility, business assistance, community engagement, and advocacy. The Office of Climate Action will work closely with City departments, other governmental entities, and the community in achieving EAP2040 and ECCAP commitments. While the investment for the new Office of Climate Action reflects the significant emphasis the City is placing on addressing climate change and the real and present risks it poses to the community, more resources will be needed to implement the ECCAP and transform the City's infrastructure and how Alexandrians live, work, play, and learn.

# **Evaluating Progress, and Continual Planning**

In addition to the action plans in this report, the City will strive to ensure that such actions have positive impacts on the Alexandria community and the environment at large. Tracking these impacts through the course of planned action is critical to ensuring the efficacy of these efforts. Clear qualitative and quantitative metrics for impacts in areas like environmental health, economic growth, and equity considerations, among others, will be tracked throughout the lifetime of a project or action. The City could partner with community stakeholders and subject matter experts to provide, collect, and analyze impact data to produce accurate and substantive impact reports.

Recognizing the crucial role of ongoing data collection and transparency to ensure the success of actions, the City intends to conduct regular data collection and metrics tracking to understand the state of their programming progress. The City will continue its participation in the collaboration with Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG) and other regional jurisdictions to perform updates to the region's Greenhouse Gas Inventory performed, on average, every three years. The region's Greenhouse Gas Inventory serves as the basis for Alexandria's Greenhouse Gas Inventory also performed by MWCOG. Working with MWCOG, the City aspires to conduct interim or more frequent updates to the region's Greenhouse Gas Inventory for purposes of tracking progress of successful ECCAP strategy and action implementation. This information will be shared with the public through an accessible dashboard that will be regularly updated and managed by the new Office of Climate Action, which will be responsible for implementing the ECCAP, with oversight as deemed appropriate by the Alexandria City Council.

As a part of ongoing progress monitoring and tracking, the City will continue to participate in national and global reporting initiatives and programs that serve to benchmark its performance against peer jurisdictions, provide transparency to the community, and showcase its projects and successes. In April 2022, the City received LEED Gold certification through the U.S. Green Building Council's (USGBC) LEED for Cities rating system. <sup>66</sup> The City has also begun reporting to CDP, a global disclosure platform. <sup>67</sup> Reporting to CDP reflects the City's commitment to transparency and contributes to the global repository of climate action data. The 2022 reporting cycle has been completed and the City will continue to disclose to CDP annually.

Follow up action plans, policy changes, and future impact reports will play a key role in fulfilling the City's climate goals in the long term, beyond the scope of this report alone. These future accountability measure taken by the City will demonstrate commitments to continuously shape a greener, thriving Alexandria.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> LEED is a globally recognized framework and rating systems used to assess the sustainability performance of buildings on various metrics, including energy efficiency, cost savings, health outcomes, and others. See <a href="https://www.usgbc.org/leed">https://www.usgbc.org/leed</a> for more information.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> CDP is a disclosure system used by companies, investors, local governments, and other organizations to evaluate their climate and environmental performance. This public platform increases the accountability and transparency of reporting organizations and helps identify additional opportunities to reduce their environmental impacts. See <a href="https://www.cdp.net/en">https://www.cdp.net/en</a> for more information.

# **Appendix A: References**

- Alexandria Citizen Corps. (2021). *ResilientALX Charter*. City of Alexandria, VA. Retrieved from https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/stormwater/resilientalxcharterfinal20210108.pdf
- Arizona Department of Health Services. (September 2021). *Extreme Heat Incident Annex*. Retrieved from https://www.azdhs.gov/documents/preparedness/emergency-preparedness/response-plans/extreme-heat-incident-annex.pdf
- Belles, J. (2019, August 9). Why Nighttime Temperature Are Also Dangerous During Heat Waves. Retrieved from The Weather Channel: https://weather.com/safety/heat/news/2019-07-19-nighttime-heat-wave-deadly-dangerous
- Brush, L. (April 2022). *The Climate Resilience-Economy Nexus: Advancing Common Goals.*Center for Climate and Energy Solutions. Retrieved from https://www.c2es.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/05/the-climate-resilience-economy-nexus-advancing-common-goal.pdf
- Bytomski, J. R., & Squire, D. L. (2003, December). Heat illness in children. *Current Sports Medicine Reports*, *2*(6), 320-324. doi:10.1249/00149619-200312000-00007
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention. (2017, June 19). *Heat and Older Adults*. Retrieved from Natural Disasters and Severe Weather:

  https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/extremeheat/older-adults-heat.html
- City of Alexandria, VA. (2009). *Urban Forestry Master Plan*. Retrieved from https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/planning/info/masterplan/mpa200900012.pdf
- City of Alexandria, VA. (2018). *Alexandria Waterfront: Flood MItigation Implemetnation: Master Storm Water Managment Plan*. Retrieved from https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/special/waterfrontplan/info/20181116=awf-stantec-mswmp=-akrf-soc.pdf
- City of Alexandria, VA. (2018). *Environmental Action Plan 2040*. Retrieved from https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/eap2040v25.pdf.
- City of Alexandria, VA. (2021). *City of Alexandria Approved Opperating Budget Fiscal Year 2022*. Retrieved from https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/budget/info/budget=2022/complete-document=1=.pdf
- City of Alexandria, VA. (2022, March 1). Energy and Climate Change Action Plan, Community Engagement Workshop 1. Retrieved from https://www.alexandriava.gov/sites/default/files/2022-03/MentimeterPollResults03012022\_0.pdf
- City of Alexandria, VA. (n.d.). Flood Action Alexandra, Project Implemenation Schedule.

  Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.alexandriava.gov/sites/default/files/2022-03/baseline%20schedule.pdf

- City of Alexandria, VA. (n.d.). *Flood Alexandria, Flooding and Drainage Projects*. Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.alexandriava.gov/flood-action/flooding-and-drainage#CityFloodingandDrainageProjects
- City of Alexandria, VA. (n.d.). *Flood Map.* Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.alexandriava.gov/FloodMap
- City of Alexandria, VA. (n.d.). Seasonal and Emergency Warming and Cooling Options.

  Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.alexandriava.gov/homeless-services/seasonal-and-emergency-warming-and-cooling-options
- City of Alexandria, VA. (n.d.). Stormwater Utility Fee. Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.alexandriava.gov/stormwater-management/stormwater-utility-fee
- City of Alexandria, VA. (n.d.). Summer Cooling Options for Alexandria Residents and Seniors.

  Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.alexandriava.gov/dchs-connect/2021-10-01/summer-cooling-options-for-alexandria-residents-and-seniors
- City of Cambridge, MA. (2021, June 21). City Pilots Pavement Surface Treatment to Reduce Urban Heat Island Effect. Retrieved from Cambridge Department of Public Works: https://www.cambridgema.gov/en/Departments/publicworks/news/2021/06/pavementcoating
- City of Philadelphia Office of Sustainability. (n.d.). *Beat the Heat Toolkit.* Retrieved April 27, 2022, from City of Philadelphia, PA: https://www.phila.gov/departments/office-of-sustainability/beat-the-heat-toolkit/
- City of Valdosta, GA. (2014). *LiDAR*. Retrieved from Stormwater Division: https://www.valdostacity.com/engineering/stormwater-division/lidar
- Committee for a Responsible Federal Budget. (2022, July 28). What's in the Inflation Reduction Act? Retrieved from https://www.crfb.org/blogs/whats-inflation-reduction-act
- Conlon, K. C., Mallen, E., Gronlund, C. J., Verrocal, V. J., Larsen, L., & O'Neill, M. S. (2020, September 2). Mapping Human Vulnerability to Extreme Heat: A Critical Assessment of Heat Vulnerability Indices Created Using Principal Components Analysis. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 128(9). doi:10.1289/EHP4030
- Druga, M. (2021, December 6). Virginia to receive more than \$8B in federal infrastrucutre funding. Retrieved from Transportation Today:

  https://transportationtodaynews.com/news/24796-virginia-to-receive-more-than-8b-in-federal-infrastructure-funding/
- Environmental Protection Agency. (2021, September). Climate Change and Social Vulnerability in the United States: A Focus on Six Impacts. EPA 430-R-21-003, Washington, D.C. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-09/climate-vulnerability\_september-2021\_508.pdf
- EPA. (2008). *Reducing urban heat islands: Compendium of strategies*. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/heat-islands/heat-island-compendium.
- EPA. (2020). *EJ 2020 Glossary*. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/ej-2020-glossary

- EPA. (2022, August 5). *Environmental Justice*. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice
- EPA. (May 2016). Climate Change and the Health of People with Disabilities. Retrieved from https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-10/documents/disabilities-health-climate-change.pdf
- Ermida, S. L., Soares, P., Vasco, M., Gottsche, F. M., & Trigo, I. F. (2020, May 6). Google Earth Engine Open-Source Code for Land Surface Temperature Estimation from the Landsat Series. *Remote Sens, 12*(1471). doi:10.3390/rs12091471
- Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration. (2018). *Natural Hazard Mitigation Saves Interim Report*. FEMA. Retrieved from https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07/fema\_mitsaves-factsheet\_2018.pdf
- FEMA. (2022, June 17). *Community Rating System*. Retrieved from https://www.fema.gov/floodplain-management/community-rating-system
- FEMA. (n.d.). Glossary. Retrieved April 22, 2022, from https://www.fema.gov/about/glossary
- Frederick County, MD. (n.d.). *Climate Change Workgroup*. Retrieved from https://www.frederickcountymd.gov/8113/Climate-Change-Workgroup-Information
- Guardo, M., Hondula, D., Ortiz, J., & Redman, C. (2022). Adaptive capacity to extreme urban heat: The dynamic of differing narratives. *Climate Risk Management, 35*. doi:10.1016/j.crm.2022.100415
- Harris County Public Health. (2021). Extreme Heat and Health Vulnerability Assessment Methodology. Retrieved from https://publichealth.harriscountytx.gov/Portals/27/Documents/Organization/EPH/Climate %20Program/8.%20HHVA%20Methodlology%204.5.2021.pdf?ver=tHnX\_94UYur1I91jK E1qqA%3d%3d
- Health Matters Alexandria. (n.d.). *Number of Extreme Heat Days*. Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.healthmattersalexandria.org/indicators/index/view?indicatorId=8677andlocal eld=2967
- Houston Transtar. (2022). *About the Roadway Flood Warning System*. Retrieved May 11, 2022, from https://www.houstontranstar.org/about\_transtar/about\_rfws.aspx
- ICPP. (n.d.). Summary of Policymakers of IPCC Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5C Approved by Governments. Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.ipcc.ch/2018/10/08/summary-for-policymakers-of-ipcc-special-report-on-global-warming-of-1-5c-approved-by-governments/.
- Keith, L., & Meerow, S. (April 2022). *Planning for Urban Heat Resilience*. American Planning Association, Chicago, IL. Retrieved from https://planning-org-uploaded-media.s3.amazonaws.com/publication/download\_pdf/PAS-Report-600-r1.pdf
- Kunkel, K. (n.d.). *State Climate Summaries 2022.* Retrieved April 8, 2022, from NCICS: https://statesummaries.ncics.org/chapter/va/
- Massachusett Department of Housing and Community Development. (2011, May 26).

  Resiliency Design Guidelines—Compiled, Climate Hazard Adaptation and REsilience

ex.cfm

- *Masterplan.* Retrieved from https://www.mass.gov/doc/the-complete-climate-resilience-design-guidelines/download
- McCormack, M. (2016, April 5). Health Effects of Extreme Heat Among Vulnerable Populations with Asthma and COPD. Retrieved from National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences:

  https://www.niehs.nih.gov/research/supported/centers/climate/grantees/johnshopkins/ind
- Metropolitan Washington Council of Governmens (MWCOG). (2020). *Metropolitan Washington 2030 Climate and Energy Action Plan*. Retrieved April 8, 2022, from https://www.mwcog.org/documents/2020/11/18/metropolitan-washington-2030-climate-and-energy-action-plan/.
- Montgomery County Planning Comission. (2022, June 28). Free Shade Trees. Retrieved from https://montgomeryplanning.org/planning/environment/forest-conservation-and-trees/reforest-montgomery/free-urban-shade-trees/
- National Weather Service. (2020). *Weather Related Fatality and Injury Statistics*. Retrieved May 26, 2022, from Natural Hazard Statistics: https://www.weather.gov/hazstat/
- Nayak, S., Shrestha, S., Kinney, P., Ross, Z., Sheridan, S., Pantea, C., . . . Hwang, S. (2018, August). Development of a heat vulnerability index for New York State. *Public Health*, *161*, 127-137. doi:10.1016/j.puhe.2017.09.006
- NOAA. (n.d.). *Tides and Currents*. Retrieved April 27, 2022, from https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/map/index.html
- Northern Virginia Mitigation Advisory Committee. (n.d.). *Northern Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan.* Retrieved April 19, 2022, from https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/fire/info/hazmit-final-draft-8.24.17.pdf
- Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. (n.d.). Low Income Community Energy Solutions. Retrieved August 31, 2022, from https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#:~:text=Energy%20burden%20is%20defined%20as,which%20is%20estimated %20at%203%25
- Reid, C. E., O'Neill, M. S., Gronlund, C. J., Brines, S. J., Brown, D. G., Diez-Roux, A. V., & Schwartz, J. (2009, November 1). Mapping Community Determinants of Heat Vulnerability. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, *117*(11). doi:10.1289/ehp.0900683
- Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD). (n.d.). *Free Shade Tree Program*. Retrieved April 27, 2022, from https://www.smud.org/en/Going-Green/Free-Shade-Trees
- Sea Level Rise Viewer. (n.d.). Retrieved from NOAA: https://coast.noaa.gov/slr/#/layer/vul-soc/0/-8580120.72562164/4695745.0055577895/13/satellite/none/0.8/2050/interHigh/midAccretion
- Social Vulnerability to sea level rise in Alexandria. (n.d.). Retrieved from NOAA Sea Level Rise Viewer: https://coast.noaa.gov/slr/#/layer/vul-soc/0/-8580120.72562164/4695745.0055577895/13/satellite/152/0.8/2050/inter/midAccretion

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District. (2022, May). *Metropolitan Washington District of Columbia Coastal Storm Risk Management Feasibility Study.* Retrieved from https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/Media/News-Releases/Article/3051747/army-corps-releases-draft-report-environmental-assessment-for-metro-dc-coastal/
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Baltimore District. (2022, May). *Metropolitan Washington District of Columbia Coastal Storm Risk Management Feasibility Study.* Retrieved from https://www.nab.usace.army.mil/Media/News-Releases/Article/3051747/army-corps-releases-draft-report-environmental-assessment-for-metro-dc-coastal/
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality. (n.d.). *Coastal Zone Management*. Retrieved August 10, 2022, from https://www.deq.virginia.gov/coasts/coastal-zone-management
- Wagner, A. (2021, March 16). *Heat Islands in Northern Virginia*. Retrieved from Northern Virginia Regional Comission: https://www.novaregion.org/1509/Urban-Heat-Islands
- Wong, N. H., Tan, C. L., Kolokotsa, D. D., & Takebayashi, H. (2021, January 26). Greenery as a mitigatoin and adaptation strategy to urban heat. *Nature Reviews Earth & Environment*, 2, 166-181. doi:10.1016/j.puhe.2017.09.006

## **Appendix B: Acronyms**

ACPS American Innovation & Manufacturing Alexandria City Public Schools

AIM American Innovation & Manufacturing

ARHA Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority

AMP Alexandria Mobility Plan

ATV Alexandria Transit Vision plan

BIL Bipartisan Infrastructure Law

BAU Business-as-usual

BIPOC Black, Indigenous, and People of Color

BRT Bus Rapid Transit

CASSCA City of Alexandria Storm Sewer Capacity Analysis

CAV Connected/automated vehicles

CBECS Commercial Building Energy Survey

CBEI Consumption-based emissions inventory

CCS Carbon capture and storage

CDD Coordinated Development District

CIP Capital Improvement Program

CE Carbon-free Electricity

COPD Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

C-PACE Commercial property-assessed clean energy

CTE Center for Transportation and the Environment

CZM Coastal Zone Management

DASH Driving Alexandria Safely Home

DOE Department of Energy

DRPT Department of Rail & Public Transit

DSP Development Site Plan

DSUP Development Special Use Permit

EaaS Energy-as-a-Service

EAP Environmental Action Plan

ECCAP Energy and Climate Change Action Plan

ECCTF Energy and Climate Change Task Force

EPA Environmental Protection Agency
EPC Environmental Policy Commission
ESMP Energy Sustainability Master Plan

ESPC Energy Savings Performance Contract

EUI Energy use intensity

EV Electric vehicle

EVRS Electric Vehicle Charging Readiness Strategy

FCI Facility Condition Index

FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency

FRP Flood Resilience Plan

FTA Federal Transit Authority

GHG Greenhouse gas (emission)

HCF Hydrofluorocarbons

HVAC Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning

HVI Heat vulnerability index I&I Infiltration and inflow

ICE Internal combustion engine

IIJA Infrastructure and Investment Jobs Act

IPCC Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

IRA Inflation Reduction Act

ITS Information Technology Services

IWG Internal Working Group

LD Light-duty (vehicle)

LEAP Local Energy Alliance Program

LED Light-emitting diode

LEED Leading Energy and Environmental Design

LiDAR Light Detection and Ranging
LMI Low and moderate income

LRPIWP Long-Range Planning Interdepartmental Work Plan
MWCOG Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments

NFIP National Flood Insurance Program

NIOSH National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

NREL National Renewable Energy Lab

NVRC Northern Virginia Regional Commission

NVTA Northern Virginia Transit Authority

O&M Operations and Maintenance
PCA Principal component analysis
PPA Power purchase agreements

PWS Public Works Service

REC Renewable Energy Certificate

RECS Residential Energy Consumptions Survey

RFI Request for information
RNG Renewable natural gas
ROI Return on investment

SAF Sustainable Aviation Fuel

SAP Small Area Plan

SAVE Steps to Advance Virginia's Energy
TMP Transportation Management Plan

T&ES Transportation & Environmental Services

TOA Top of atmosphere

TOD Transit-oriented development
TPB Transportation Planning Board

TRIP Transit Ridership Incentive Program

TSMO Transportation systems management and operations

TSP Transit vehicle signal priority

USDN Urban Sustainability Directors Network

VCEA Virginia Clean Economy Act

VMT Vehicle miles traveled

WAP Weatherization Assistance Program

WMATA Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority

WTE Waste-to-energy
ZE Zero emissions

ZEB or ZEV Zero emissions bus or Zero emission vehicle

## **Appendix C: Glossary**

**Adaptation**—The process of adjusting to new or changing climate conditions to reduce or avoid negative impacts to valued assets and take advantage of emerging opportunities.

**Adaptive management**—An iterative risk management approach. As conditions change, adaptive management suggests using adaptation actions that address current risks and preparing for variable future changes. This approach provides flexibility to assess continuously changing risks and undertake appropriate actions to mitigate those risks.

**Alternative Fuel (buildings)**—A fuel, through combustion, used by building systems for heating (i.e. HVAC, etc.), hot-water heating, cooking, power generation, or providing amenities (fireplaces, historic lighting, etc.) that is derived from resource recovered gas or renewable hydrogen.

**Alternative Fuel (transportation)**—The City's Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy defines Alternative Fuel as "any fuel other than gasoline, diesel, and other substantially petroleum-based fuels that is less polluting than gasoline or diesel fuel. Alternative fuel has included, but is not limited to, natural gas, propane, ethanol (E-85), biodiesel (5 percent blend or above) and electricity." For purposes of strategies and actions outlined in the ECCAP, alternative fuels primarily implies use of electricity as a fuel (i.e. electric vehicles).

**Business-as-usual Scenario (BAU)**—A climate modeling tool used to project potential climate impacts based on current GHG emissions, energy consumption rates, population growth, and other factors contributing to climate change.

**Climate equity—**The result of efforts to alleviate negative climate change impacts that disproportionately fall on vulnerable and marginalized populations.

**Decarbonization**—Efforts to reduce or eliminate carbon emissions resulting from a particular activity.

**Electrification**—Converting energy infrastructure to run on electricity rather than burned fossil fuels for the purpose of increased energy efficiency and accessibility to low- or zero-emissions energy sources

**Embodied emissions (carbon) –** Greenhouse gas emissions arising from the manufacturing, transportation, installation, maintenance, and disposal of building materials.

**Environmental justice (EJ)**—The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income, with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies.<sup>69</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> City of Alexandria, Alternative Fuel Fleet Policy, February 8, 2021, https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/eco-city/alternative-fuel-fleet-policy-final-signed-02082021.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> EPA," Environmental Justice," August 5, 2022, https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice.

**Energy consumption**—End-use consumption of energy fuels and electricity in Alexandria's residential, commercial, industrial, and transportation sectors.

**Energy burden—**The percentage of gross household income spent on energy costs. The national average energy burden for low-income households is 8.6% and can be as high as 30%..<sup>70</sup>

**Energy efficiency—**The use of less energy to perform the same function or action.

**Energy generation**—Grid-connected electricity generating units located in Alexandria or other generation sources located in Alexandria facilities.

**Green bank**—A public entity, quasi-public entity, depository bank, or nonprofit entity established or capitalized using local, state, or federal government funding that leverages private capital to support investment in clean energy projects, including residential and commercial energy efficiency, beneficial electrification, and renewable energy systems.

**Green buildings**—Building structures (residential, commercial, or otherwise) that use energy sources, building materials, and other low-carbon technologies to reduce GHG emissions and other negative environmental impacts, e.g., human or environmental exposure to toxic substances, across a building's lifespan.

**Greenhouse gases (GHG)**—Gases that trap heat in the atmosphere, contributing to global warming and climate change. Common GHGs include carbon dioxide ( $CO_2$ ), methane ( $CH_4$ ), nitrous oxide ( $N_2O$ ) and fluorinated gases.

**GHG reductions**—Reducing the emissions of heat-trapping greenhouse gases into the atmosphere

**Housing Units –** A single family detached home, duplex, townhome, condominium, apartment, or other dwelling that is used by a single household.

**Impacts**—Refers to the effects of a climate hazard, e.g., potential impacts of warmer temperatures include health risks on hot days.

**Resilience—**The capacity of a community, business, or natural environment to prevent, withstand, respond to, and recover from disturbances, while retaining the basic functions of the system.

**Retrofit** – The addition or renovation of systems and equipment to a housing unit to increase energy efficiency and energy performance.

**Risk**—The chance of a climate hazard with cause harm. Risk is a function of the likelihood of an adverse climate impact occurring and the severity of its consequences (e.g., Risk = Likelihood x Consequence).

**Science-based Target**—Greenhouse gas emission reduction targets are considered 'science-based' if they are in line with what the latest climate science deems necessary to meet the goals

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, "Low Income Community Energy Solutions," Accessed August 31, 2022, <a href="https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#">https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#">https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#">https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#">https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#">https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#">https://www.energy.gov/eere/slsc/low-income-community-energy-solutions#</a>.

of the Paris Agreement – limiting global warming to well-below 2°C above pre-industrial levels and pursuing efforts to limit warming to 1.5°C.

**Transportation cost burden—**The percentage of gross household income spent on transportation costs.

**Vulnerable populations**— Populations more likely to experience adverse impacts from exposure to climate hazards because of demographic factors (e.g., race, gender, sexual orientation), socio-economic status, and life-or livelihood-sustaining needs (e.g., dependence on electricity for critical medical care).<sup>71</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> EPA,"EJ 2020 Glossary," 2020, <a href="https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/ej-2020-glossary">https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/ej-2020-glossary</a>.

## **Appendix D: Community Engagement**

The ECCAP's development has included a focus on engaging with the Alexandria community and stakeholders in five primary ways: (1) convening of the ECCTF; (2) community engagement workshops; (3) targeted or directed outreach; (4) commission engagement; and (5) public comment.

## **Energy and Climate Change Task Force (ECCTF)**

The members of the ECCTF serve as representatives of the Alexandria community. The Task Force is comprised of 13 members appointed by the City Manager and includes general community representation; environmental advocates; energy, climate, and related technical experts; representatives from Alexandria's youth and representing equity issues; and those representing engagement with Alexandria's businesses and institutional partners. The Environmental Policy Commission (EPC) has designated their own representative.

- Javier Bastos, Alexandria's business community and institutional organization interests
- Leah Devendorf, Alexandria youth interests with specific priority of Alexandria high school students
- Mary Harris, Co-Chair, Clean energy and climate policy or technology
- Fiona Herbold, Alexandria youth interests with specific priority of Alexandria high school students
- Praveen Kathpal, At-large member of the Alexandria community
- Alyssa Morin, At-large member of the Alexandria community
- Raquel Nicora, Diversity, racial and social equity, and inclusivity issues of diverse Alexandria populations, including those of Alexandria's aging population
- Marian Pegram, Co-Chair, Diversity, racial and social equity, and inclusivity issues of diverse Alexandria populations, including those of Alexandria's aging population
- Josh Sawislak, Alexandria's business community or institutional organization interests
- Marta Schantz, EPC Member
- Rose Stephens-Booker, Member reflecting climate change solutions to support the City's economic development goals
- Stephen Walz, Member reflecting environmental, clean energy, or climate change action advocacy organization or interest
- Sangina Wright, At-large member of the Alexandria community

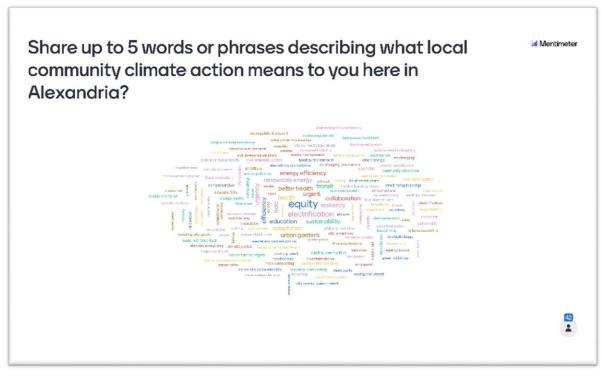
The Task Force will apply a lens of diversity, racial and social equity, and inclusion following the ALL Alexandria vision, goals, and actions in making recommendations about energy and climate change action planning, and will leverage climate change action solutions to support Alexandria's COVID-19 pandemic economic recovery efforts and economic development goals.

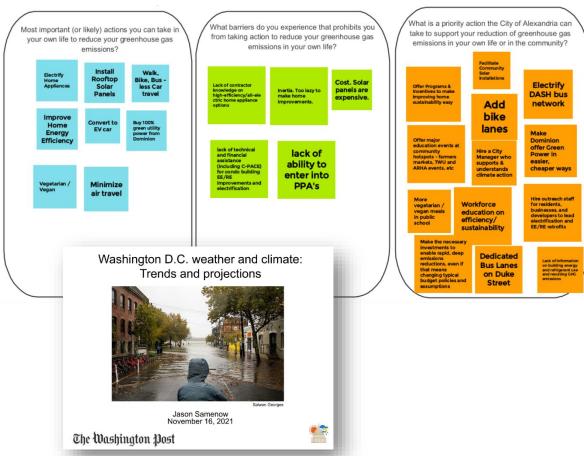
- Meeting 1 May 4, 2021 Introduction
- Meeting 2 July 27, 2021 Mitigation
- Meeting 3 October 5, 2021 Mitigation
- Meeting 4 December 7, 2021 Vulnerability and Adaptation
- Meeting 5 February 2, 2022 Adaptation
- Meeting 6 July 17, 2022 Action Overview
- Meeting 7 October 26, 2022 Preliminary review
- Meeting 8 January 4, 2023 Final review and recommendation

## **Community Engagement Workshops**

# Community Engagement Workshop 1 – November 16, 2021 - Climate Mitigation

The Alexandria community learned about energy and climate change issues affecting Alexandrians, specifically focused on climate change mitigation (i.e., greenhouse gas inventory, emissions, mitigation actions, and equity considerations). Participants shared ideas and perspectives on how Alexandria can help mitigate climate-change causing greenhouse gas emissions from commercial and residential buildings and transportation systems. Jason Samenow of the Washington Post's Capital Weather Gang provided reflections on how changing climate is impacting our local Metropolitan D.C. communities and the importance of collective community climate action to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions. In addition, Andrea Denny of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's State and Local Climate and Energy Program Energy and Climate, and Josh Radoff of ICLEI Local Governments for Sustainability shared share important actions local communities can take for collective climate action. The workshop included facilitated roundtable discussions focused on reducing energy use and greenhouse gas emission in buildings and transportation share benefits of community equity, health outcomes, and economic prosperity. Due to the COVID 19 pandemic, the community workshop was held via Zoom.

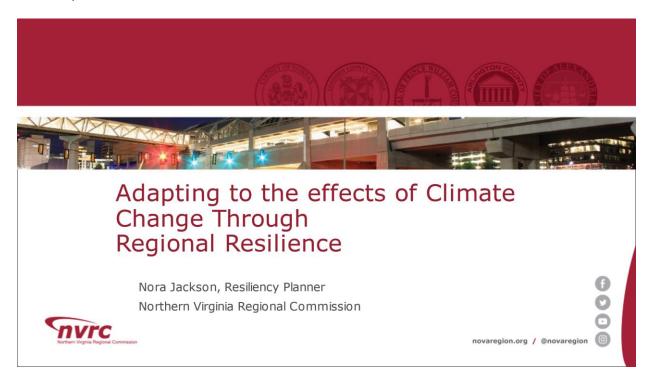


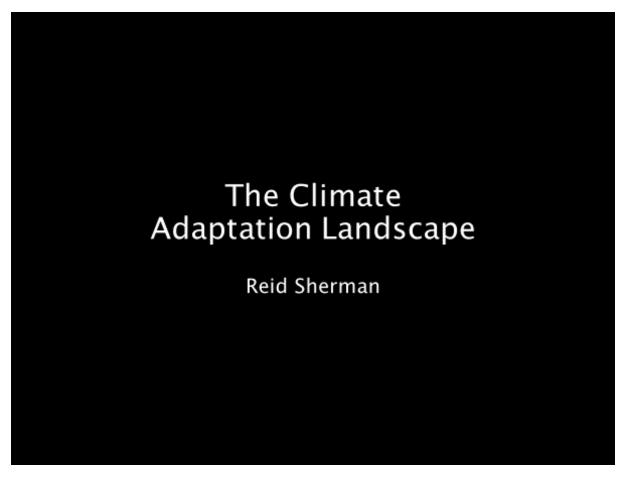


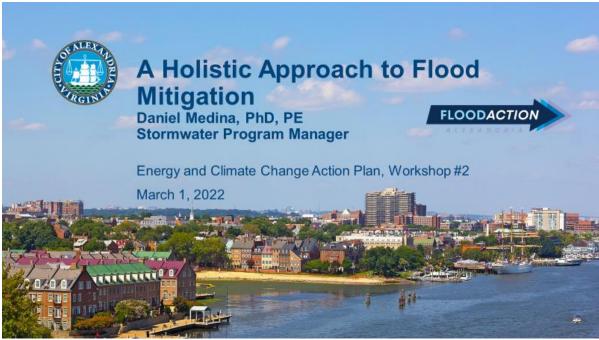
# Community Engagement Workshop 2 – March 1, 2022 – Climate Vulnerability and Adaptation

The Alexandria community learned about energy and climate change issues related to climate change vulnerabilities and adaptation. Specifically, the presentation topics included impacts of increased temperatures, increased precipitation, and sea level rise. During the Community Workshop, participants shared ideas and perspectives on how Alexandria can help better adapt to the impacts of climate change.

Dr. Reid Sherman, climate adaptation consultant for federal agencies and former EPC, provided an overview of what constitutes climate adaptation and why it is important with a focus on governance, policy, and implementation. Ms. Nora Jackson, a resilience planner with the NVRC discussed adaptation at the regional level by highlighting mitigation and planning efforts that address extreme heat and severe storms. Dr. Dan Medina, PE, with the City of Alexandria's Department of Project Implementation will highlight Flood Action Alexandria initiative, which focuses on becoming a more flood resilient City. The workshop included opportunities for participation via facilitated roundtable discussions focused on climate change vulnerability and adaptation to help create a more resilient Alexandria. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the workshop was held via Zoom.





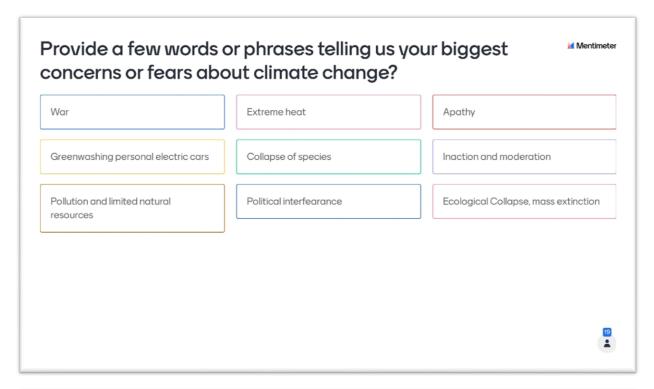


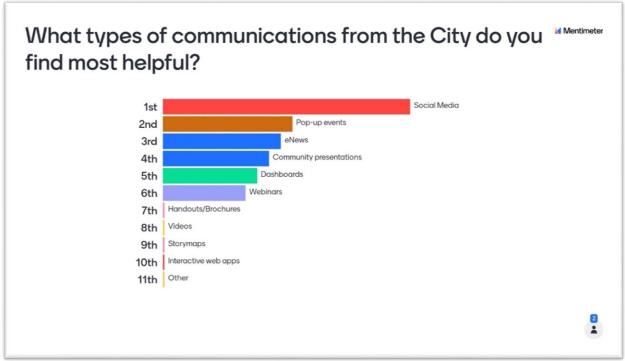
## Community Engagement Workshop 3 – August 27, 2022

The Alexandria community learned about the development of the ECCAP, including preliminary BAU projections, proposed strategies and actions, and participated in a series of polling and facilitated feedback discussions. The workshop featured opening remarks from Yon Lambert, Interim Deputy County Manager / Director, Department of Transportation and Environmental Services, and Mary Harris, Co-Chair, ECCTF. Mr. Lambert discussed the City's ongoing climate action efforts including discussing specific transportation projects to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and flood mitigation efforts to adapt to the impacts of increased precipitation resulting from the impacts of a changing climate. Ms. Harris the background of the ECCTF and discussed the Task Force's work in supporting the City's development of the ECCAP.

The Alexandria community participated in polling and facilitated feedback discussions to reflect biggest concerns of the impacts of climate change, ideas and perspectives on proposed strategies and actions related to buildings and transportation greenhouse gas emissions, heat vulnerability and flood mitigation, and opportunities to communicate climate change action.







#### **Direct Outreach**

City staff conducted direct outreach with several community organizations to learn about specific concerns and needs of community members, to include community members represented by UNITE Here!, Tenants and Workers Union, and Casa Chirilagua. These organizations provided input on concerns related to healthy housing, energy burden, the need for support to implement energy efficiency opportunities, access to public transportation, and the impacts of increasing extreme heat conditions. In summary, these organizations reflected on equitable outcomes in the Alexandria community's climate action approach. Additionally, these community organizations advocated, and provided example, for ways to enhance communications particularly to community members where English is not the primary language spoken in a household.

## City Commissions

Subsequent to the ECCTF's Meeting #7 where City staff received feedback on a working draft of the ECCAP, City staff presented the ECCAP working draft to the City's Transportation Commission (November 17, 2022), EPC (November 21, 2022), Planning Commission (December 1, 2022), and, by request, the Commission on Aging (December 8, 2022). Each commission provided feedback on the working draft for City staff consideration.

#### **Public Comment**

The draft ECCAP was open for Public Comment between January 6, 2023 and February , 2023.

# **Appendix E: GHG Emissions Technical Methods and Approach**

## **BAU Modeling**

The Alexandria BAU model estimates future annual emissions assuming that no new policies or actions are taken to mitigate emissions. It incorporates factors such as projected population growth, economic growth, and electricity grid emission factors. Even anticipated state level policies such as the Virginia Clean Economy Act<sup>72</sup> are not factored into the BAU model. The outcome of this model is intended to be a reasonable worst-case scenario for emissions from Alexandria through 2050. The outputs of the BAU scenario focus on sectors most applicable to target mitigation efforts. The sectors modeled in the Alexandria BAU scenario include:

- Buildings Energy consumption from electricity, natural gas, fuel oil, and propane from existing and new construction in residential and commercial subsectors.
- Transportation On- and off-road vehicle, rail, and aviation travel emissions.
- Waste Emissions from landfills or waste-to-energy plants for solid waste emissions, emissions from wastewater treatment for wastewater emissions.
- Agriculture emissions from agricultural activities.
- HFCs HFCs usage in sectors such as refrigeration and AC.
- Fugitive Emissions Emissions from leaked gases, mainly natural gas.

## **Buildings**

Building energy use includes building emission projections based on energy consumption from electricity, natural gas, fuel oil, and propane in existing buildings and new construction in residential (both single family and multifamily), and commercial buildings. The base year for energy consumption in existing buildings is 2020 and was taken from the preliminary 2020 Alexandria GHG Inventory provided by MWCOG.

Forward looking projections through 2050 (excluding 2019-2021) for existing buildings determine energy use as the sum of the prior year's energy consumption from existing buildings and the energy use added from the new construction. The additional energy consumption from new construction is based on Energy Use Intensity (EUI) (amount of energy used per square foot annually) represented by the energy consumption per household/commercial square foot multiplied by the number of new households or commercial square feet each year. This EUI is derived from the preliminary 2020 Alexandria GHG Inventory provided by MWCOG in terms of number of households or commercial square feet, and the energy use for the residential and commercial subsectors, respectively. This derived EUI was then multiplied by the projected number of new households or commercial square feet. This household/commercial square foot growth was derived from the City's projections for commercial building growth based on 1,000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Code of Virginia 56-585.1:11, 56-585.5, 56-585.6, <a href="https://lis.virginia.gov/cgibin/legp604.exe?201+ful+HB1526ER+pdf">https://lis.virginia.gov/cgibin/legp604.exe?201+ful+HB1526ER+pdf</a>

square feet per household and 250 square feet per job. New growth of households was assumed to be housed in 95% multifamily households.

For 2021 specifically, energy consumption was calculated by applying a weighted average of energy consumption in newly constructed households/commercial square feet. Newly constructed buildings employ a stricter energy code and electricity consumption than in existing buildings. Additionally, an 80 to 90% compliance rate is applied to newly constructed houses to account for industry-average code compliance. A similar methodology was used to calculate energy use in 2022. Projecting forward past 2022, building EUI for new construction were then held constant at 2020 levels in the BAU scenario.

Fuel oil and propane uses, which are significantly lower and virtually non-existent as compared to electricity and natural gas, were held at a constant value, resulting in constant emissions from these two fuels throughout the time series of the BAU scenario.

The 2019 Green Building Policy is evaluated within the mitigation strategies and actions and is therefore not accounted for in the BAU scenario.

## **Transportation**

Transportation emissions consist of the emission from on-road vehicles, off-road vehicles, rail, and aviation travel emissions. On-road emissions projections are estimated using VMT and emissions projections developed by MWCOG as part of the TPB's Long-Range Transportation Plan.. GHG and VMT estimates are provided for 2018, 2030, and 2045. These are used to calculate an implied emission factor for these years. VMT, emission factors, and then total emissions for intervening years are interpolated, and 2046-2050 are extrapolated using a linear trend. Due to the estimates' built-in assumptions regarding increases in vehicle efficiency and increase in electrification that reduces tailpipe emissions, the vehicle emissions factor decreases from 2020 to 2050. Specifically, the CO<sub>2</sub> emission factor decreased by 27% from 2018 to 2045 and 8% from 2030 to 2045, while N<sub>2</sub>O and CH<sub>4</sub> follow a similar pattern. This decrease in emission factors also causes overall emissions to decrease, thus why BAU emissions are decreasing over time.

Off-road emissions are projected through 2050 by growing the emissions in the base year of 2018 in line with the growth rate of the population of Alexandria from population forecasts. The base year emissions in 2018 were estimated from MWCOG's Long-Range Transportation Plan.

Rail emissions were held constant through 2050 and were based on 2018 emissions estimated in the 2018 MWCOG Inventory.<sup>74</sup>, which calculates emissions based on diesel consumption data from transit authorities provided by the Federal Transit Authority. Similarly, to off-road

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Visualize 2045: A Long Range Transportation Plan for the National Capital Region, <a href="https://www.mwcog.org/documents/2022/06/15/visualize-2045-a-long-range-transportation-plan-for-the-national-capital-region-featured-publications-tpb-visualize-2045/">https://www.mwcog.org/documents/2022/06/15/visualize-2045-a-long-range-transportation-plan-for-the-national-capital-region-featured-publications-tpb-visualize-2045/</a>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Community-wide Greenhouse Gas Inventory Summary, <a href="https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/eco-city/alexandria-2018ghg-factsheet=finalene-=1=.pdf">https://media.alexandriava.gov/docs-archives/tes/eco-city/alexandria-2018ghg-factsheet=finalene-=1=.pdf</a>

emissions, aviation travel was projected and grown through 2050 based on population forecasts with a base year of 2018 from data found in the MWCOG's Inventory. These emissions assume no major changes to rail or aviation infrastructure and does not project any changes in transportation habits of Alexandria.

## Waste

#### Solid Waste

Solid waste emissions projections assume that all of Alexandria's solid waste is treated at the Alexandria/Arlington Covanta waste-to-energy (WTE) plant and that no waste is treated by landfill. This is consistent with the methodology and results of the 2020 Alexandria Inventory ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool. The BAU scenario assumes that this treatment method will not change, and that the Covanta WTE will operate through 2050 with no changes to the percentage of solid waste from Alexandria treated by the facility. The emissions generated from that facility are estimated based on ICLEI – U.S. Community Protocol for Accounting and Reporting of GHG Emissions. With the most recent calculation values (which were last updated in 2013). The amount of solid waste generated from Alexandria through 2050 was projected using population forecasts using 2020 as the base year for waste combustion emissions, which was taken from the 2020 Alexandria Inventory generated using the ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool.

#### Wastewater

Wastewater emission projections assumes that the population is entirely serviced by sewer systems and that there is no significant population that is served by septic systems, as is reported in the 2020 Alexandria Inventory generated using the ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool. Emissions from wastewater treatment increases using the same growth rate as population for Alexandria, using 2020 as the base year for wastewater emission in sewer and sewer N<sub>2</sub>O effluent in alignment with the 2020 Alexandria Inventory generated using the ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool. Emission factors from the treatment of wastewater and wastewater effluent N<sub>2</sub>O emissions are derived from the emissions per capita from the data in the 2020 Alexandria Inventory generated by the ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool.

## Agriculture

Agriculture emissions projections are based on the 2020 Alexandria Inventory generated by the ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool. Emission projections are extrapolated to 2050 based on the inferred annual growth rate of -5% between 2005 and 2020 from emissions from agricultural activities which are mainly soil fluxes from urban fertilizer applications.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> ICLEI, Greenhouse Gas Contribution Analysis, https://icleiusa.org/ghg-contribution-analysis/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> ICLEI, U.S. Community Protocol for Accounting and Reporting of Greenhouse Gas Emissions, <a href="https://icleiusa.org/us-community-protocol/">https://icleiusa.org/us-community-protocol/</a>

#### **HFCs**

HFC emissions are projected through 2050 using population forecasts of Alexandria using 2020 as the base year for HFC emissions. HFC emissions in 2020 are derived as a proportion of total HFC usage found in EPA's Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks.<sup>77</sup> and Alexandria's population in relation to the total U.S. population.

## **Fugitive Emissions**

Fugitive emissions are based on applying a natural gas leakage rate to the natural gas consumption of residential and commercial buildings from the 2020 Alexandria Inventory generated using the ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool, which is derived from the *Metropolitan Washington Energy Utility Data Survey Analysis*. The natural gas leakage rate is derived using reported 2020 natural gas fugitive emissions from the 2020 Alexandria Inventory generated using the ICLEI Local GHG Contribution Analysis Tool divided by natural gas consumption.

## **GHG Reduction Modeling**

The Alexandria Mitigation model lays out decarbonization strategies to decrease GHG emissions in each sector. The strategies modeled in the mitigation model includes:

- Buildings (B)
  - New Buildings Energy Efficiency and Electrification
  - Existing Buildings Energy Efficiency and Electrification
  - o Renewable Natural Gas
- Transportation (T)
  - On-Road GHG Reduction Packages
- Carbon-Free Electricity (CE)
- Solid Waste Emissions Mitigation (W)
- Other Sectors (O)
  - Controlling Fugitive Natural Gas Emissions
  - Off-Road Emissions Mitigation
  - Aviation Clean Fuels
  - HFC Phasedown AIM Act
  - Future Technology and Acceleration Mitigation

## **Buildings**

#### New Buildings

It was assumed that 70% of new buildings will be multifamily residential while 30% will be commercial, which also includes mixed-use developments. It is assumed that new buildings will be more efficient when compared to existing buildings due to increased stringency from

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> U.S. EPA, Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2020, https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-04/us-ghg-inventory-2022-main-text.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> MWCOG, Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory Methodologies, https://www.mwcog.org/documents/2022/12/09/greenhouse-gas-emissions-inventories-methodology-guide/

improved buildings codes through 2050. In addition, new construction is assumed to be 95% allelectric starting in 2022. Efficiency levels over baseline building code requirements was assumed to be 15% for new buildings built between 2022 and 2030, 10% over code for new buildings built between 2030 and 2040, and 5% over code for new buildings built between 2040 and 2050. The declining trend in increased efficiency recognizes that as buildings become more efficient, it is more difficult to build above energy code.

### Existing Buildings

ICF's approach to existing buildings leveraged its CO<sub>2</sub>Sight© platform and utilized ICF's Distributed Energy Resources Planner (DER Planner) model. Together the platform and tool estimate energy and emissions changes from a range of decarbonization strategies. To reduce emissions from existing buildings, it was assumed that Alexandria's buildings have similar electricity and natural gas usage profiles as those within the South Atlantic region of Commercial Building Energy Survey (CBECS).<sup>79</sup> and Residential Energy Consumptions Survey (RECS).<sup>80</sup>. The South Atlantic regional energy use was calibrated to use Alexandria's BAU based on total commercial, multifamily residential, and single family residential's energy use. It was assumed that 50% of existing commercial energy use is multifamily residential based on Alexandria's building data. Using this approach, the energy use, equipment and building types from the South Atlantic regional CBECS/RECS data serve as a proxy for the Alexandria's building stock.

A total of 57 commercial energy efficiency, electrification, and building envelope measures were identified for commercial buildings, and 24 were identified for residential buildings. These measures were then applied individually to each building contained within the South Atlantic regional CBECS/RECS buildings, providing an output of energy use per measure that could be scaled to match Alexandria's energy use change over time.

Implementation rates of energy measures within existing buildings aligned with CO<sub>2</sub>Sight's endof-life electrification strategy from DER Planner whereby individual building systems will switch to comparable efficient electric versions as those building systems reach the end of their useful life, as determined by technology adoption curves. The end-of-life electrification strategy's adoption curves aligned with the National Renewable Energy Lab (NREL) Electrification Futures Study.<sup>81</sup>, which provides feasible adoption curves for residential and commercial space and water heating, and cooking. NREL's Electrification Future Study models a range of factors on how all-electric technology will be adopted including, costs, supporting infrastructure, ownership and availability, and health and sustainability benefits.

Generally, the "High" electrification scenario for building system technology from NREL's Electrification Future Study was applied to building profiles as replacements to existing equipment reaching the end of its useful life. Similarly, energy efficiency adoption curves, which provide a measure of the available implementable energy efficiency for residential and

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> U.S. Energy Information Administration, Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Survey (CBECS), https://www.eia.gov/consumption/commercial/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> U.S. Energy Information Administration, Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS), <a href="https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/">https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/</a>

National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Electrification Futures Study, https://www.nrel.gov/analysis/electrification-futures.html

commercial equipment, were derived from New York State's Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Potential Study, which provides a more comprehensive study of energy efficiency potential than other local similar studies.

The measure energy savings, technology adoption curves, and building typologies were provided into the DER Planner model, which provides the energy consumption change from each representative South Atlantic regional building, and the modeled savings percentage associated with each mitigation measure, as an output. These outputs were combined to create the estimated total change for all buildings in the region. The total energy change for the region was then calibrated to provide a representative energy change for Alexandria's buildings.

In addition to modeling for electricity and natural gas, modeling was completed to reduce other fuels such as fuel oil and propane gas in the City's commercial and residential buildings. Conversions to gas were anticipated for both fuels on a schedule of 2% by 2025, 50% by 2035, and 90% by 2050.

#### Renewable Natural Gas

To reduce emissions from natural gas use, modeling showed the City of Alexandria employing the use of renewable natural gas (RNG). The methodology involves using the results of the 2020 study on the use of biofuels in the Greater Washington D.C. metropolitan region. <sup>82</sup> (Study on the Use of Biofuels (RNG) in Greater Washington, D.C. Metropolitan Area- Washington Gas Company, 2020) which provides conservatively-low, achievable, and aggressively-high estimates for levels of adoption of RNG within the D.C. region by 2040. These estimates were scaled to the City's level by determining Alexandria's gas consumption level as a percentage of the D.C. region, which estimates the City's RNG adoption rate in 2040. The City's RNG adoption rate will grow linearly until the estimated amount in 2040 and held constant through 2050.

## **Transportation**

The City of Alexandria is mitigating transportation emissions through three major pathways: 1) vehicle technology and fuels (VT), 2) mode shift and travel behaviors (MS), and 3) transportation systems management and operations (TSMO).

The vehicle technology and fuels pathway involve transitioning traditional ICE light, medium, and heavy-duty vehicle sales into EV sales by 2050. In addition, promoting the adoption of electric city buses, achieving a 50% adoption rate by 2030 and 100% by 2050. The increased use of biodiesel and renewable diesel fuels is also adopted.

The mode shift and travel behaviors pathway focus on providing alternatives to vehicle travel and thereby reducing overall greenhouse gas emissions. This pathway includes enhancing bike, pedestrian, and micromobility environments to encourage walking and biking, reducing transit fares to encourage the use of public transportation, and promoting telework options to reduce the need to commute into work.

TSMO pathways are targeted at improving overall transportation efficiency, decreasing overall vehicle idling time and increasing traffic flow. This includes ramp metering, improved incident

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> ICF, Study on the use of Biofuels (Renewable Natural Gas) in the greater Washington, D.C. Metropolitan Area, <a href="https://www.washingtongas.com/-/media/3a5633e2c3c64ed08fe1ef96c65d8207.pdf">https://www.washingtongas.com/-/media/3a5633e2c3c64ed08fe1ef96c65d8207.pdf</a>.

management, active signal control, and active transportation demand management. Ecodriving emission improvements are also included.

The modeling process used here was also employed by the TPB Climate Change Mitigation Study of 2021.<sup>83</sup> Alexandria-specific baseline VMT, emissions, and grid assumptions were used to adapt the model.

## Carbon-Free Electricity

## Electricity Grid

To reduce overall emissions from electricity generation, modeling showed the City of Alexandria is experiencing the results of a cleaner electricity grid through the implementation of VCEA. The VCEA outlines a path for Virginia's electricity grid to get to zero carbon emissions by 2050. Thus, all mitigation strategies will assume that the VCEA emission factor will be utilized. The emissions factors used include electricity imports to Virginia from other states in the region, including those served by PJM Interconnection, who do not presently have mandates equivalent to the VCEA that require zero carbon electricity. As such, the emissions factor used is slightly above zero for 2045-2050 in the modeling.

## Community Choice Aggregation

In addition to the VCEA, an action to implement new local municipal/community choice aggregation program was modeled to begin operation in 2025 aimed at accelerating clean, carbon-free, renewable electricity adoption. The program was assumed to be an opt-out, program whereby all single-family housing units and small commercial/multifamily buildings (30% of total commercial electricity use) are automatically enrolled in the program. It assumed a 3% opt-out rate (in alignment with findings of similar California programs. <sup>84</sup>) and that 80% of new development would participate in the program. The program was modeled to sunset in 2045 consistent with the time horizon of VCEA mandates an electricity grid supplying zero carbon electricity.

#### Waste

The methodology to estimate GHG reductions from waste reduction and diversion assumes a 50% reduction in waste generation by 2035 and a 90% reduction by 2050 (compared to the BAU). The modeling also assumes that waste will continue to be processed through combustion at the Covanta WTE facility. These modeling assumptions were set based on the reductions necessary to meet the long-term carbon neutrality goal by 2050, as well as national-level carbon reduction goals and guidance for waste sector goal setting.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>83</sup> Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, TPB Climate Change Mitigation Study, <a href="https://www.mwcog.org/tpb-climate-change-mitigation-study-of-2021/">https://www.mwcog.org/tpb-climate-change-mitigation-study-of-2021/</a>.

<sup>84</sup> Energy Freedom Colorado, Community Choice Energy (CCE), https://energyfreedomco.org/cca.php

<sup>85</sup> Zero Waste Alliance, Policies and Standards, https://zwia.org/policies/

#### Other

## Fugitive Emissions

Fugitive emissions are attributable to leaks in the natural gas distribution systems serving the City of Alexandria. Through the implementation of leak reduction programs and improved servicing, fugitive emissions can be reduced to zero. For this mitigation strategy, the amount of fugitive emissions was calculated after current and new building electrification was implemented. This accounted for between 1.2% and 1.4% of total gas consumption. This total emissions amount was then fully mitigated.

#### Off-Road Emissions

Emissions from off-road vehicles are reduced through better fuel efficiency (from technology upgrades, and hybrid equipment), the use of cleaner fuels (including renewable hydrogen, biofuels), and some electrification of equipment. This strategy was modeled in alignment with medium- and heavy-duty vehicle decarbonization of 2% by 2025, 50% by 2035, and 80% by 2050.

#### **Aviation**

To reduce emissions from the aviation sector, the City is assuming the implementation of the Sustainable Aviation Fuel Act. 86 This Act is assumed to decrease emissions from aviation by 2% in 2025, 25% in 2035, and achieve aviation fuel carbon neutrality by 2050.

#### HFC Phasedown

The American Innovation and Manufacturing Act of 2020.87 directed the EPA to drawdown the use of hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) in use as a refrigerant, blowing agent, and other applications. Taking a stepwise approach, an eventual drawdown to 15% of 2020 levels by 2036 is expected. This methodology assumes that 5% of HFC using equipment turns over annually, with new equipment lowering emissions along the set schedule. This provides for an 82.5% reduction in total emissions from HFCs by 2050 given an assumed 20-year lifetime of the equipment.

#### Future Technology and Acceleration Mitigation

To calculate other emission reductions needed to achieve Alexandria's GHG goals by 2050, the difference between total emissions with all strategies implemented in a given year is subtracted from the goal level emissions for that same year.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> H.R.741 – Sustainable Aviation Fuel Act, <a href="https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/741/text">https://www.congress.gov/bill/117th-congress/house-bill/741/text</a>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> 42 U.S. Code Section 7675, <a href="https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=granuleid:USC-prelim-title42-section7675">https://uscode.house.gov/view.xhtml?req=granuleid:USC-prelim-title42-section7675</a>(a)&num=0&edition=prelim

## **Appendix F. Heat Vulnerability Assessment Methodology**

The City of Alexandria conducted a heat vulnerability assessment to identify areas with greatest vulnerabilities and opportunities for adaptation. A HVI was calculated for each Census block group in the City.

The vulnerability assessment was conducted at the block group level, as opposed to larger census tracts to analyze heat vulnerability at a smaller geographic granularity (see Figure 1). The higher resolution will enable the city to make more targeted adaptations based on identified vulnerabilities.

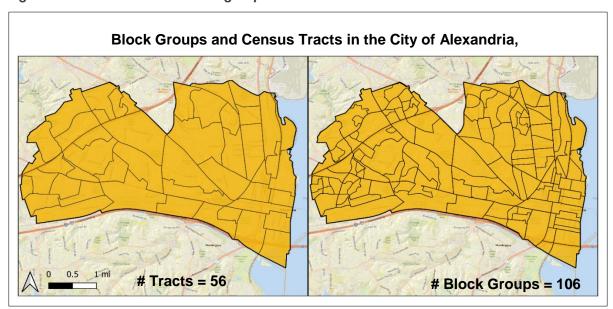


Figure 1. Census tracts and block groups in Alexandria

The HVI included variables representing the three components of vulnerability, based on the following formula:

Heat Vulnerability Index (HVI) = Exposure (E) + Sensitivity (S) + Adaptive Capacity (AC). Where:

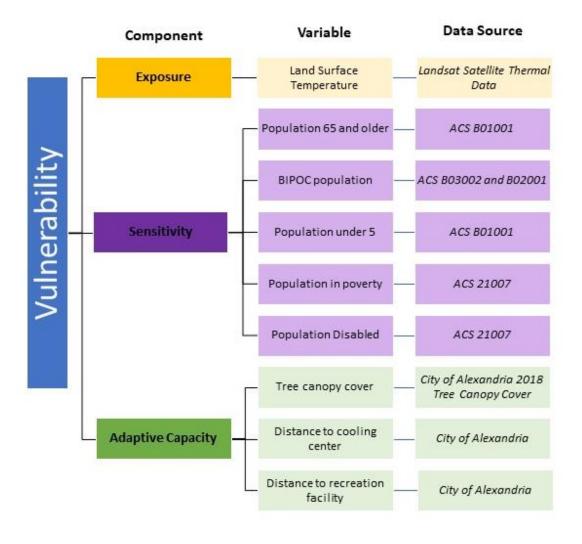
- Heat Vulnerability Index for each block group was scored on a scale of 0 (least vulnerable) to 3 (most vulnerable), which effectively ranked HVI's among block groups within the City of Alexandria
- **Exposure** was determined by the block group's relative land surface temperature, compared to regional maximum and minimum temperatures, from two extreme heat events.
- **Sensitivity** included an aggregated average of characteristics that can contribute to greater adverse impacts from heat (Adults Aged 65 and Older, Minority Status, Poverty, Disability Status, and Children Aged 5 and Younger)

<sup>88</sup> HHVA Methodology 4.5.2021.pdf (harriscountytx.gov).

 Adaptive Capacity included an aggregated average of physical characteristics of block groups which increase adaptive capacity and decrease overall vulnerability. In this assessment, we will assess tree canopy cover, proximity of block groups to cooling centers, and proximity of block groups to recreation amenities and green space.

The overall methodology is summarized in Figure 2. Each component type and its associated variables are described in greater detail below. Each component was scored on a scale of 0 to 1, where 0 represents lowest vulnerability and 1 is highest vulnerability. This resulted in a possible HVI range of 0 to 3.

Figure 2. Vulnerability assessment methodology



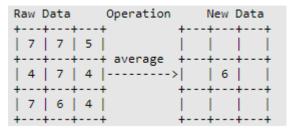
## **Exposure**

Exposure was calculated using the average relative land surface temperature in each block group for two summer days. <sup>89</sup> This produced a value between 0 and 1 for each block group's temperature and was assessed within percentile ranges above minimum temperature and up to the maximum temperature during a given extreme heat event.

The City extracted land surface temperature from two Landsat images using Google Earth Engine. A methodology developed by Ermida et al. was utilized to transform top of atmosphere values into land surface temperature values. 90 Two Landsat 8 images from summer months

(May through September) from 2020 to 2021 were selected using optimization techniques that selected the images with the least amount of cloud cover over the city of Alexandria. Minimal cloud cover is desired because clouds prevent the satellite sensor from taking measurements, leaving a blank area without data. Landsat does not capture temperature directly, but rather the top of atmosphere (TOA) brightness temperature. The TOA temperature was converted into land surface temperature by combining TOA measurements with the Normalized

Figure 30. Sample of the r.neighbors Tool in QGIS. This method was used to smooth the average land surface temperature layer.



Vegetation Index, atmospheric data, and surface emissivity. After land surface temperature was calculated, the two images were uploaded to QGIS and clipped to the city's boundary. From there, the average pixel value was calculated on a cell-by-cell basis following NVRC Urban Heat Islands methodology. <sup>91</sup> The r.neighbors. <sup>92</sup> tool was used to calculate the mean statistics for each cell in the surrounding [area] (see Figure 3).

The land surface temperature was normalized on a scale of 0 to 1 using the equation for exposure. The minimum temperature was subtracted from the average land surface temperature value from the r.neighbors output for each cell and divided by the difference between the maximum and minimum temperature. This resulted in a scaled value ranging from 0 to 1 for each 30m-by-30m cell. Zonal statistics were calculated to find the average scaled value variation for each block group.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> Land surface temperatures are generated utilizing LANDSAT 8 Thermal Infrared Sensor (TIRS) taken on July 29, 2020, and September 2, 2021. These images were selected as the least cloudy Landsat images from summer months (June through September) 2020 to 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> Ermida, S.L., Soares, P., Mantas, V.M., Göttsche, F., & Trigo, I.F. (2020). Google Earth Engine Open-Source Code for Land Surface Temperature Estimation from the Landsat Series. Remote. Sens., 12, 1471.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> Northern Virginia Regional Council. "Urban Heat Islands." Accessed April 2022. https://www.novaregion.org/1509/Urban-Heat-Islands.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> This makes each cell category value a function of the category values assigned to the cells around it, and stores new cell values in an output raster map layer.

$$Exposure^{93} = \frac{Block\ Group\ Average\ Temperature - Minimum\ Temperature}{Maximum\ Temperature - Minimum\ Temperature}$$

## **Sensitivity**

Sensitivity captures which populations may be most likely to experience health or financial burdens because of extreme heat. Five socio-economic variables were identified from existing literature discussing vulnerable demographics and indicators that contribute to heat vulnerability.

Previous studies (Reid et al., 2009.94; Conlon et al. 2020.95; Nayak et al. 2018.96) used principal component analysis to distill various vulnerability factors to determine a HVI. The City drew on these analyses to identify variables for use in the heat vulnerability assessment, limiting the number of variables to five to focus the assessment and its outcomes. The variables and justification for including them are described below.

#### Percentage of Population 65 and Older

- People who are 65 years and older are more prone to heat-related health problems, according to the CDC.<sup>97</sup>
- Data source: Census Bureau ACS 2020 5-Year Estimates Table B01001
  - Added population estimates for males and females 65 years and older

## Percentage of Population 5 and Younger

- Young children are more susceptible to heat illness than adults, due to greater surface area to body mass ratio, lower rates of sweating, and slower rates of acclimatization.<sup>98</sup>
- Data source: Census Bureau ACS 2020 5-Year Estimates Table B01001
  - Added population estimates for males and females 5 years and younger

#### Percentage of Population Designated as BIPOC

 Minority groups are more likely to experience heat risk due to comorbidities associated with higher rates of asthma in youth and COPD in adults.<sup>99</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> The input for this equation is the smoothed average of the two Landsat images.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> Reid CE, O'Neill MS, Gronlung CJ, Brines SJ, Brown DG, Diez-Roux AV, et al. (2009). Mapping community determinants of heat vulnerability. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 117(11):1730-1736, PMID: 20049125, 10.1289/ehp.0900683.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> Conlon KC, Mallen E, Gronlund CJ, Berrocal VJ, Larsen L, and O'Neill MS. (2020). Mapping Human Vulnerability to Extreme Heat: A Critical Assessment of Heat Vulnerability Indices Created Using Principal Components Analysis. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Vol. 128, No. 9.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> Nayak SG, Shrestha S, Kinney PL, Ross Z, Sheridan SC, Pantea CI, Hsu WH, Muscateillo N, Hwang SA. (2018). Development of a heat vulnerability index for New York State, Public Health, Volume 161, Pages 127-137, ISSN 0033-3506, <a href="https://doi.org/10.1016/j.puhe.2017.09.006.">https://doi.org/10.1016/j.puhe.2017.09.006.</a>

<sup>97</sup> Heat Stress in Older Adults | Natural Disasters and Severe Weather | CDC.

<sup>98</sup> Heat illness in children – PubMed (nih.gov).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>99</sup> https://planning-org-uploaded-media.s3.amazonaws.com/publication/download\_pdf/PAS-Report-600-r1.pdf.

- Data source: Census Bureau ACS 2020 5-Year Estimates, Table B03002 and Table B02001
  - This variable is the percentage of the population that identifies as nonwhite.

#### Percentage of Population with Poverty Status

- Individuals in poverty are less likely to be able to afford AC, leaving them susceptible during extreme heat events.
- Data source: Census Bureau ACS 2020 5-Year Estimates, Table C21007, "Age by Veteran Status by Poverty Status by Disability Status for the Civilian Population 18 Years and older"
  - Estimates for the number of nonveteran and veterans below the poverty line were added together for populations under 64 and 65 and older to get total estimates for the population below the poverty line for residents 18 years and older

## Percentage of Population with Disability Status.<sup>100</sup>

- Individuals with disabilities are more likely to be unemployed and earn less income compared to those without disabilities. Additionally, disabilities create mobility issues which reduces access to cooling centers and other resources.
- Data source: Census Bureau ACS 2020 5-Year Estimates, Table C21007
  - Estimates for the number of nonveteran and veterans with disabilities were added together for populations under 64 and 65 and older to get total estimates for the population disabled and population below the poverty line for residents 18 years and older
- Additional Variables for Consideration that were not included in the sensitivity score: Income by Household, Immigration Status, Housing Density, Adults with Asthma and/or COPD, Adults with Diabetes, Percentage of Population without Health Insurance, Percentage of Population Working Outdoors, Educational Attainment

The overall sensitivity score for each block group were quantified as an aggregated percentage of total block group populations vulnerable to heat, out of the overall total population of each block group.

$$Sensitivity \ Per \ Variable \ = \frac{Vulnerable \ Population}{Total \ Population}$$

$$Sensitivity = \frac{Sensitivity \ Per \ Variable \ (S1 \dots S5)}{5 \ Social \ Variables}$$

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>100</sup> Based on the census block group dataset "Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Disability Status"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> Climate Change and the Health of People with Disabilities (epa.gov).

## **Adaptive Capacity**

Adaptive capacity captures physical characteristics of surface conditions and cooling resources at the block group level. Adaptive capacity is primarily achieved through higher degrees of tree canopy cover and the presence of cooling centers within reasonable walking or commuting distance. <sup>102</sup>

The methodology accounted for the following physical attributes of each block group:

#### Percentage of tree canopy cover

- This variable was scored on the inverse of the percentage of the block group with tree canopy cover, whereby a score of 1 represents no tree canopy (and higher vulnerability), and 0 represents lower vulnerability.
- Data source: City of Alexandria Tree Canopy Cover

#### • Distance from locations of cooling centers

 Block groups were scored based on the distance to the closest cooling center from the block group centroid, as shown in the table below.

Table 1. Scoring rubric used for the cooling center component value of the adaptive capacity score

| Distance to closest cooling center | Score (1 = higher vulnerability) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ≤ 0.5 miles                        | 0                                |
| 0.5 – 1 mile                       | 0.5                              |
| > 1 mile                           | 1                                |

- Cooling center locations: 103
  - Charles Houston Recreation Center (901 Wythe St.)
  - Leonard "Chick" Armstrong Recreation Center (25 West Reed Ave.)
  - Lee Center (1108 Jefferson St.)
  - Mount Vernon Recreation Center (2701 Commonwealth Ave.)
  - Nannie J. Lee Recreation Center (1108 Jefferson St.)
  - Patrick Henry Recreation Center (4653 Taney Ave.)
  - William Ramsay Recreation Center (5650 Sanger Ave.)
  - Libraries (Branch hours vary, check the links below for hours)
  - Charles E. Beatley, Jr. Central Library (5005 Duke St.)
  - Kate Waller Barrett Branch Library (717 Queen Street)
  - Ellen Coolidge Burke Branch Library (4701 Seminary Road)
  - James M. Duncan Branch Library (2501 Commonwealth Ave.)
- Distance from recreation amenities (sports fields/courts, swimming pools, public gardens, playgrounds, picnic shelters, and dog parks)

<sup>102 8.</sup> HHVA Methodology 4.5.2021.pdf (harriscountytx.gov).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> Summer Cooling Options for Alexandria Residents and Seniors | City of Alexandria, VA (alexandriava.gov).

 Block groups were scored based on the distance to the closest open or green space from the block group centroid, as shown in the table below.

Table 2. Scoring rubric used to determine the recreation amenity component value of the adaptive capacity score

| Distance to recreation amenities | Score (1 = higher vulnerability) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ≤ 0.5 miles                      | 0                                |
| 0.5 – 1 mile                     | 0.5                              |
| > 1 mile                         | 1                                |

o Data source for recreation amenities: City of Alexandria

The overall adaptive capacity score for each block group was quantified as a portion or number of resources over a given block group. For example, for tree canopy over, adaptive capacity will be calculated as follows:

$$\label{eq:canopy_cover_constraints} Tree\ Canopy\ Cover\ of\ Block\ Group$$
 
$$\mbox{Adaptive\ Capacity} = \frac{Cooling\ Center\ Score + Adaptive\ Capacity\ Score + Proportion\ nontree\ canopy\ cover}{3}$$

The overall adaptive capacity score is an average of each of the three variable scores. A higher score corresponds to lower adaptive capacity. This is the opposite of the exposure and sensitivity variables where higher scores correspond to higher exposure or sensitivity. Scores for all three variables were arranged so that higher scores correspond to higher vulnerability.

## **Vulnerability Output**

An aggregated HVI across block groups for the entirety of Alexandria was developed by adding the exposure, sensitivity, and adaptive capacity scores together. Additionally, the Heat Vulnerability Indices were broken down by each of the five social variables into separate, viewable, layers. The separate sensitivity HVIs were created by adding the sensitivity variable (as proportion of the population from each block group) with the exposure and adaptive capacity scores.

The HVI scores by block group will help the City identify and assess priority areas for targeted adaptation interventions.

#### **Areas of Future Research**

This heat vulnerability assessment provided a foundational understanding of increasing heat's impact on the Alexandria community, to identify preliminary opportunities to address challenges related to extreme heat. Further analysis could provide additional insights for adaptation planning, such as in the following areas.

Consideration of ambient air temperatures. This study used daytime land surface temperature to measure heat exposure. Land surface temperature is how hot the ground is to the touch, while ambient air temperature is the temperature of the air from just above the ground to roof height. Ambient air temperatures are generally less extreme than land surface temperatures since they are subject to winds and other atmospheric forces. The human physiology primarily experiences the stress of heat through both land surface temperature and

ambient air temperature, so additional research into ambient air temperatures can aid in developing heat indices that reinforce the impacts on public health due to extreme heat.

**Consideration of nighttime air temperatures.** Concrete, brick, and asphalt absorb and store heat throughout the day and slowly release it back into the air at night. During heat waves, heat stress can continue to build overnight and the lack of respite from hot temperatures can prevent those susceptible to heat stress from recovering. <sup>104</sup> The sensitivity and adaptive capacity maps provided in this heat vulnerability assessment could be paired with an analysis of nighttime hot spots to identify populations vulnerable to nighttime heat.

Overlay heat vulnerabilities with housing density and building material. Housing density and building material also play a significant role in how extreme heat will impact a community. The IPCC Sixth Assessment Report found that tall buildings that are closely constructed next to one another absorb and store heat, while also reducing natural ventilation. Therefore, it is apparent that increased housing density over a given footprint has a positive correlation with extreme heat impacts on residents. For areas around Alexandria where such developments and urban geometries exist, further studies can be carried out to assess retrofits to building materials and surfaces to prevent radiative head from being absorbed, retained, and elevating internal building temperatures to unsafe levels.

**Summarize heat vulnerabilities by zoning type.** Additional analysis of the heat vulnerability assessment results compared to local zoning typologies may also offer useful insights for adaptation planning. For example, it would be valuable to compare HVI in residential and commercial areas, as well as identify the number of people impacted in certain zones.

**Incorporation of additional sensitivity indicators or demographic groups.** The HVI currently focuses on five demographic characteristics that contribute to heat vulnerability. Additional characteristics could be included in future analyses as needed.

**Refine recreation facilities data.** Proximity to recreation facilities is currently included in the adaptive capacity component of the HVI, as recreation facilities often have green space or shade, drinking fountains, and other cooling amenities. However, some recreation facilities may have stronger cooling amenities than others, which could be accounted for in future interactions of the assessment as needed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> Belles, Johnathan. Why Nighttime Temperatures Are Also Dangerous During Heat Waves. (2019, August). *The Weather Channel*, <a href="https://weather.com/safety/heat/news/2019-07-19-nighttime-heat-wave-deadly-dangerous">https://weather.com/safety/heat/news/2019-07-19-nighttime-heat-wave-deadly-dangerous</a>.